

Teachings  
from the  
Temple of Thoth



as channeled by  
Sharon Shane

Teachings  
from the  
Temple of Thoth

Teachings  
from the  
Temple of Thoth

as channeled by  
Sharon Shane



Liquid Light Center

Liquid Light Center  
www.sharonshane.com

Copyright 2007 Sharon Shane

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by an information storage or retrieval system without written permission from the author.

First Edition published March 2007

E-book Edition February 2009

ISBN # 978-0-9676-9684-3

Interior Design/Typography:	Sharon Shane
Cover Design:	Sharon Shane
Illustrations:	Sharon Shane
Author Photo:	Mathu Andersen

Printed in the United States of America

*In Service*  
*to the*  
*Beloved Masters*  
*of*  
*Divine Plan*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THOTH	xi
INTRODUCTION	xvi
PROLOGUE	xxii
SECTION ONE	
1 – The Visionary Realms and Light Realms of Divine Source	1
- <i>Archangelic and Angelic Designations</i>	4
- <i>The Spiritual Hierarchy</i>	12
- <i>The Adam Kadmon</i>	15
2 – The Fallen Continuum and the Unconscious Creation	18
3 – Creation of the Causal, Mental, Astral and Physical Planes	36
- <i>The Causal Plane as the Etheric Body</i>	37
- <i>The Mental Plane as the Mental Body</i>	39
- <i>The Astral Plane as the Emotional Body</i>	41
- <i>The Physical Plane as the Four Kingdoms</i>	45
- <i>Age of the Dinosaurs</i>	48
- <i>Starseeding and the Root Races</i>	49
- <i>Karma as the Law of Cause and Effect</i>	56
- <i>Transformation as the Eighth Dimension</i>	59
4 – Dimensions of Evolutionary Awakening	74
5 – Atlantis and Lemuria: <i>Blueprints of the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine</i>	83
6 – Evolution of Planetary Spheres within the Universal System	97
- <i>The Galactic System of Cycles</i>	100

## SECTION TWO

7 – Manifestation within the Fallen Continuum	107
- <i>Time and Space</i>	108
8 – Fundamentals of Sacred Geometry	112
9 – Dynamics of Manifestation Fields	130
- <i>The Vertical Movement</i>	139
- <i>The Horizontal Movement</i>	140

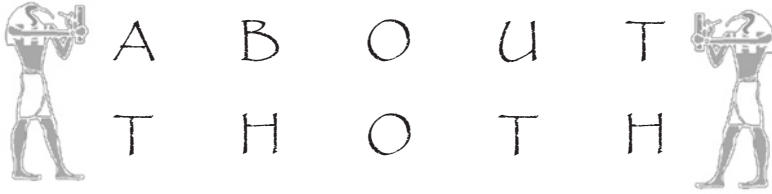
## SECTION THREE

10 – The Scepter of Power	153
- <i>Mastery</i>	161
11 – Divine Phi Ratio: <i>The Spiral of Creation</i>	163
12 – Radiant Splendor of the Rays and Flames	169
13 – Tree of Life of the Ascended Kingdom	184
- <i>Personal Ascension</i>	191
- <i>Global Ascension</i>	192
- <i>Universal Ascension</i>	197
14 – 144,000 Meridians of the Light Body	199
- <i>Transfiguration</i>	200
- <i>Metatronic/Electronic Force Field</i>	202
- <i>Solar Radiance: Activating the Seed of Radiant Splendor</i>	204
- <i>Liquid Light</i>	206
- <i>Breath and the Pranic Life Force</i>	207
- <i>Numerical Formulas of Transfiguration</i>	209
- <i>The Eye of the Needle</i>	219
15 – The All-Seeing Eye of God	220
16 – Galactic Template Overlay	223

17 – Star Gate Portals	230
18 – Spheres of Influence	236
19 – Matrix of the One Mind	253
20 – Group Soul Activity	257
21 – Miscellaneous Channelings	261
- <i>On World Events</i>	261
- <i>On Solar Flares</i>	266
- <i>Healing of the Soul Wounding</i>	268
- <i>Forgiveness</i>	269
- <i>On Higher Gifts</i>	271
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	274
ILLUSTRATIONS:	
Chart of Dimensions and Realms	78
Figure 1: Vesica Piscis as the Universal Vacuum Bubble	21
Figure 2: Eighth Dimensional Loop of Universal Manifestation	28
Figure 3: Unconscious Projection into Conscious Physical	38
Figure 4: Planes of Consciousness within the Unconscious	44
Figure 5: Transformation and Transfiguration through Ring Pass Not	67
Figure 6: One-Pointed Focus of Basic Geometry	118
Figure 7: Consciousness Spin of Phi Ratio	119
Figure 8: Basic Geometry of Involution	120
Figure 9: Basic Geometry of Evolution	120
Figure 10: Octahedron	132
Figure 11: Fourth and Sixth Dimensional Merged Containment Field	141



Figure 12: Radial Emanations with Spokes of Intent	163
Figure 13: Golden Phi Ratio Threshold of Center Point of Consciousness	165
Figure 14: Tree of Life of the Fallen Kingdom	187
Figure 15: Tree of Life of the Ascended Kingdom	188
Figure 16: Universal Ascension	198
Figure 17: Double Merkaba of the Ascended Tree of Life	211
Figure 18: Mirror of Reflection	224
Figure 19: Pillars of Light	226
Figure 20: Merged Sixth Dimensional Hexagon and Fourth Dimensional Cube	227
Figure 21: First through Eighth Dimensional Transformation Loop	228
Figure 22: Overlapping Spheres as Vesica Piscis	238
Figure 23: Flower of Life with Vesica Piscis Overlapping Spheres	251
Figure 24: Multidimensional Facets of the Light Realms Matrices	255



*“I, as Master Creator god being, Thoth are of the many named. We come to you in communication upon this name, Thoth (pronounced Th-oath), as we have taken “The-oath” to teach the creation principles throughout the evolutionary plan of awakening levels of consciousness. This is not the only name within our awakened consciousness. As the Divine Feminine aspect of the name Shesat, I AM also known. As Hermes Trismegistus, Master of the trinity of creation, I AM also known. It is to this understanding that the many names herald the degree of the mission, you see. It is this name of Thoth that issues forth the teachings of many sciences in the form of language and the creation principles to humanity throughout repetitive history of the dark ages of involution into the unconscious realm. Let it be known that our consciousness as Master Creator god being is not confined to the limitations which the human being places upon us of the hieroglyphic drawings upon your historical stone walls.”*

In the hieroglyphic drawings on the ancient temple walls of Egypt, Thoth is depicted with the head of an ibis. The ibis is a bird that is prominent along the Nile River. Spiritual and metaphysical teachings were channeled from Thoth through to temple priest initiates of mastery within some Egyptian temples. To teach the principle of “one-pointed focus” of mastery, Thoth used the symbol of the beak of the ibis as a metaphoric example for the temple priests to grasp the abstract concept. Thoth

often uses the simplified symbols of metaphor pertinent to the consciousness levels they are teaching. In Thoth's words to me describing one-pointed focus, "it is to focus the consciousness of your awareness of mastery of one-pointed focus like the laser point of a light beam." Thoth used the laser point as the metaphor because lasers are indicative of what our consciousness is aware of in this century. Thoth explains that the singular point of the beak of the ibis was what human consciousness was aware of during the historical timeline of the Egyptian temple priests. Therefore, the hieroglyphs depicted Thoth with the head of an ibis, not to mean that Thoth has a head like an ibis or in any archetypal meaning of the bird, but to reference the "one-pointed focus" aspect of Thoth's teachings of mastery.

The question has been posed, "Are Thoth and the Ascended Masters separate beings?" In a certain sense, the answer is "yes." They are masterful and awakened as individuated conscious beings of the I AM Presence. Light is intelligent self-awareness. We are all connected as interacting conscious points of Light in the sense of Light transference, as I am telepathically in communion with Thoth and the Masters through my level of awakened conscious connection to the Higher Self. It is all varying levels of the Light of conscious self-awareness informing its self of its greater Self. Consciousness is all-inclusive, and hierarchy runs throughout every level of consciousness where the less expanded awareness is housed within the greater expansion of consciousness.

There are many Ascended Masters that have incarnated through the process of Soul involution into the physical and have evolved to transfigure the physical body into the Light Body in ascension to the Light Realms. There are also Ascended Masters that have incarnated through Soul involution into the physical and have ascended without transfiguring the physical

body into the Light body, but rather by consciously leaving the physical body to ascend beyond the death cycles and manifesting a Light body in the Light Realms. Thoth is not an Ascended Master in either of those ways, for the unified Divine Masculine/Divine Feminine that is the Master Creator god being Thoth was never born of a human womb and has never incarnated through involution into the physical plane. Thoth is a Master Creator god being and creator of multiple universes. The name of Hermes Trismegistus has been referred to as the thrice born. This name represents Thoth as the Master of the “trinity of creation principles” and is not a reference to three incarnations. Thoth’s teachings have been coming through to the earth plane since humanity first awakened within the fourth dimension of time. However, Thoth says that over the span of humanity’s evolution, the teachings have long been distorted during the historical event sequencing that is Atlantis and ancient Egypt, but that more clarity is ever being presented by Thoth interspersed into the event sequencing of humanity’s patterns of history. Thoth is one of many Master Creator god beings.

Thoth teaches us in the sacred Temple and Halls of learning, which they call the Halls of Amenti. Their name is pronounced “Th – oath” for it in part holds the meaning that they have taken “the oath” to walk beside the human being to teach the offspring to learn to be Masters in our own right. Thoth refers to themselves in the plural as “we” because, at that level of awakened consciousness, there is awareness of the many multidimensional facets within the One, as well as the fact that awakened consciousness of the Masters is merged in unified cooperation at those levels while still maintaining individuation.

Below is a brief description of the meaning for the name “Amenti” as the Power Syllables invoked in the creation process, “Ah – Men – Ti.” Further explanation to what Thoth refers

to as the Power Words and Syllables can be found in my third channeled book *Architects of Light*.

AH = Inspiration - Etheric Breath - Spirit breaths new life into the form of creation.

MEN = the “men/man” denoting the Hu-man (or plural men) of the creation of the human being and also derivation of “amen” and “aman.” When the Divine Breath breathed life into the human form, “ah-men” is the saying “it is so” after the completion of invoking the Power Words into the creation process. In another sense, it is the statement of completion and the pure state in mastery of “knowing it is accomplished.”

TI - is the seventh note in the scale of the seven tonal/color vibrations of the rainbow and seven chakra system within the human being and resonant creation principle signifying the seventh stage of creation within this universal system. The seventh stage is the resting stage as “on the seventh day he (Master Creator god being) rested.” The resting stage is the pause between the cycles of creation, as in “do, re, me fa, so, la, ti – pause – do, re, me fa, so, la, ti – pause,” etc. There are repetitive and multiple levels of the seven stages and pauses between cycles, whether the in-breath and out-breath of the human vehicle or the in-breath and out-breath of the Master Creator god being, as described in my second channeled book, *The Rhythm of the Cosmic Pulse*.

Thoth speaks of the “halls” as a reference to the corridors of the linear fourth dimension of time that our conscious-

ness walks through, and the “halls” of linear time as the meeting point of their eternal and infinite consciousness to speak to us upon this threshold of meeting ground. Thoth makes reference to the “halls” also as that which is grand and eloquent of the “hallowed space created within” as the meeting place of consciousness towards expansion into greater enlightenment. In the “Halls of Amenti,” Thoth brings clarity of the manifestation principles both in the fallen continuum of this universe and creation within the Light Realms. *Teachings from the Temple of Thoth* is one of the many avenues to this physical plane from Master Creator god being, Thoth, through the learning Halls of Amenti.

# I N T R O D U C T I O N



In autumn of 2003, Thoth specifically told me, *“We will be teaching interactive classes in ‘The Temple of Thoth’ through the Internet.”* Feeling my computer skills to be inadequate in reference to this suggestion, I immediately questioned Thoth asking, *“How am I supposed to carry out this task?”* I had already created my web site for quite some years, but I had no understanding of how to do anything technically advanced on the Internet in the form of interactive software. I asked Thoth for more understanding about this temple on the web site. Thoth told me, *“It will evolve in its own time. This is the introduction to you. When people are ready, it will evolve. I am gathering those that are ready.”* I asked about what this means about being a teaching area, and how would it be interactive. Thoth said, *“Do not worry about this now.”*

Thoth said that some of these esoteric teachings are not meant for the person on the beginner spiritual path. I remembered that quite a while ago Thoth and the Masters informed me that I would be *“a teacher of other teachers.”* They said that I would be a global teacher more so than a local teacher, and that some of the students are spread around the globe, and I would be utilizing the Internet doing online channeling sessions.

From this message, I proceeded to update my web site with some brief messages from Thoth. Then I focussed on other work and completely consciously forgot about what Thoth had said about the interactive Internet classes. A full year went by, and I was working on finishing up the writing of *Architects of Light*, when the Masters told me to open an Internet Message

Group to host a text chat channeling session. I did so and held one session, after which someone that had joined the message group invited me to join an Internet community that had voice chat capabilities. I joined the voice chat community, and, after a few weeks, all of a sudden Thoth said to me very clearly, *“This is where we will be teaching ‘The Temple of Thoth’ classes,”* prompting the memory to be restored to my conscious mind of their message from the prior year. Thoth gave me the title of the first class, and it was channeled through the Internet with people being able to participate in the meditations and ask questions directly to Thoth through me as the channel, as well as web page capabilities for graphics and drawings. That was when I realized what they had told me a year prior was then aligning and manifesting as an interactive teaching through the Internet. After six months of teaching there, that chat room community closed down, but a month before, Thoth warned me that it would be closing and guided me to find another chat software. I continue to hold the live Liquid Light Center channeled classes and events in my private chat room.

Now, it is Thoth’s wish to reach more people beyond the Internet, and this volume has come about from where it began in the Internet classes, with a lot more information beyond the class events. Only a small portion of the Internet class material is included in this book, while some of the other Temple of Thoth teachings of live channeled classes are archived and available on recorded CDs (*see the last pages of this book*). What Thoth told me in the channeled message in 2003 regarding the interactive Internet temple classes all came about almost exactly a year later in 2004, and my work with Thoth and the Masters still continues with this fifth book and ongoing classes.

Within the spiritual and metaphysical teachings of the ages of humankind, there have been words and terminology



used to describe the abstract principles. Within the work I Am doing with Thoth and the Masters, the terms used are consistent and a "Glossary of Terms" has been added to the end of this volume to aid in bringing more clarity to the use of the terminology. However, with the clarity that Thoth has been bringing to my conscious integration, I am realizing that other wording and terminology used in works throughout the ages reflect the same meanings, but so much confusion has been created by the use of varying terminology. Thoth explains that this is due to the fact that language expands as consciousness expands, and within the multitude of languages there are words within each language that numerically add up to the same meaning. Therefore, more than one term is likely to apply to the same principle to round out the understanding of the multidimensional facets. For instance, the terms "Higher Consciousness," "Divine Mind," "Cosmic Consciousness" and "Super Consciousness" are all the same definition as "Higher Self."

There are many instances in the classes and channeling of this volume where Thoth uses the phrase, "you see." Thoth explained they choose to use that phrase repeatedly to aid us in our ongoing alignments of "seeing" through the "Eye that is Singular." Because of this underlying subtle way of Thoth's teachings and the importance placed on words, this phrase is included both in the audio recordings of channeling sessions, as well as in the written text, whenever I hear it telepathically conveyed.

If within the chapters there are any repetitions of similar topics, it is because some of the channeled information to compile this book was transcribed directly from recordings of classes or events. Rather than cutting and editing to eliminate any redundancy, I chose to keep that information intact within those chapters. In some instances there are run on sentences

and otherwise grammatical errors that are also left as the stream of consciousness flow of the channeling sessions. In addition, during the process of transcribing from the recorded classes for this book, I was told telepathically by Thoth where to add a bit of further clarity and new information not on the original recordings.

Thoth teaches that all seemingly contradictory information or paradoxical nature comes from the lesser truths within the greater truth. This comes about as each channel can only bring through certain levels of evolvment and integration. Some of the complexities of consciousness at the threshold of the Higher Consciousness are so far beyond the grasp of the human capabilities to integrate that the information must be given in small portions to assure that the human psyche doesn't shatter at the brilliant genius of the Light. As the Masters always say, Divine Love has no desire to overwhelm the human being. Therefore, as each of the pieces of the truth are revealed and gleaned, there are thresholds of overlapping paradox in ascension to the next levels towards integration of more multidimensional aspects of the greater truth.

As the channel of this information from the multidimensional levels of the Higher Consciousness, I Am also expanding my conscious mind to integrate as I work with the Master teachers on the inner planes. Thoth and the Ascended Masters are my teachers, and I, as a spiritual teacher on the physical plane, teach each level that I am integrating and applying. With each book and class I bring forth, as well as my ongoing interactions with the Masters in meditations, I Am evolving in the process of integration, and the teachings I bring through continue to expand.

During channeling sessions, Thoth and the Ascended Masters refer to the collective Higher Consciousness and the

Spiritual Hierarchy as “we.” This represents the collective merging of consciousness at varying levels of awareness and co-creation. However, when putting forth creation or manifestation in the masterful commands of Power Syllables and Power Words in the one-pointed focus, the I AM Presence is invoked in the singular.

All of my books build upon each other with greater detail and depth. More information on the Power Syllables/Words can be found in *Architects of Light*, and clarity on the twelve-chakra system is given in *The Rhythm of the Cosmic Pulse*. Archetypal imprints are described as the landscape of the Soul in my first book, *In the Garden of the Goddess*, and *Spiritually Awake in the Physical World* focusses on the Mental, Emotional and Physical planes through spiritual psychology.

In working with bringing this information into linear book form, I asked Thoth to help me present these teachings with an overview in simpler language to make the abstracts more accessible, in addition to bringing through more of the complex technical topics. Because knowledge is infinite and perpetual, no such written volume of work will ever contain All That Is. This volume is in no way complete in its descriptive of the Direct Light Source or the many levels of complexities of the creation principles. It is certainly not meant to address all the aspects of the physical sciences or the metaphysical Higher sciences. Since I am not trained in any of the higher mathematics, Thoth keeps the numeric explanations simple and basic in the work he is teaching me, but also teaches that numerical equations become more complex with the expansion of consciousness. This volume is intended as an overview of the spiritual teachings from Thoth to build another bridge of unifying the conscious mind with the Higher Consciousness. Thoth assures that the information in this book *“will add unto that which is to shine the*

*Light of clarity into the shadows of the sleeping unconscious to gently awaken consciousness.”*

In the attempt to bring the abstract nature of consciousness into linear terms and sentences, the conditions of the linear timeframe creates a certain disparity between the actuality of pure consciousness as existence and the medium of the written word attempting to describe the abstract. When speaking of consciousness as existence beyond time and space, the terms used to describe time and space are in certain instances herein applied to the states of eternity and infinity, which then creates a seeming paradox. It is to be noted that such disparity is the nature of trying to confine eternity and infinity into that which has limitations inherent within the linear language system. Thoth assures that even though working within the limitations of time and space to bring forth this written work, the written word will instigate the reader to transcend all time and space into the ever present “Now” of pure consciousness. I can surely attest that as I was channeling this work, I had many an “aha” moment of greater clarity of the larger picture.

Writing this book was accomplished through my inner dialogues with Thoth. I sometimes refer to myself as the “scribe” taking dictation in the direct channeling process, for this was also my task as an Egyptian temple priest. As I am typing, there are questions that arise in my conscious mind, and Thoth then addresses with a response to put more clarity in the text.

It is always my joy and highest fulfillment to work with Thoth and the Ascended Masters as my path of spiritual mastery and to be able to share the teachings with anyone who finds their way to them.

*Namaste,  
Sharon Shane*

# P R O L O G U E



“Welcome dear hearts to this sacred temple of teachings as we walk alongside you through the hallowed Halls of Amenti. We have said that these halls are both metaphorical and in a sense real as we say “halls” to walk you through the corridors of your own maze and the corridors of your own linear thinking to guide you to become the unfolding exponential Master Creator being that you are. Walk with me through the Halls of Amenti. To enter these Halls is to walk the Supreme path. Walk with me and your Fathers before you. Welcome home beloved heart.” Thoth

My third eye opened to view unfolding images and visions of the Great Pyramid. Sands of time blew away and around its surface. I heard the message from Thoth, *“Tombs will be opened. Secrets of the mysteries will be revealed. Where once there was desert sand, the garden will blossom again.”*

I then felt to be moving swiftly through the corridors of time and into a grid of Light connections. I looked inwardly in the palm of my left hand and saw the All Seeing Eye and the message that all sight and knowledge is in the palm of my hand to be received and offered, flowing through me as a conduit on this matrix grid from the Light. I saw an image of an ancient looking book opening up, and I knew I was consciously aligning in agreement with Thoth to bring forth more of the wisdom teachings.

# SECTION ONE

*Describes overview of Divine Source and the separation from the metaphysical sciences of the Light Realms into the physical universe*



- 1 -

## The Visionary Realms and Light Realms of Divine Source

We begin where “All That Is” begins. In the beginning is Divine Source of all consciousness and consciousness activity. It is a beginning without time and without end of that which is and always will be. We have said that the consciousness of Divine Source is the Light that is intelligent self-awareness and the qualities and essence of Divine Love. This is the fullness of the Light of which we speak as the Direct Light Source.

Within the fullness of the Light exists the void, and this is neither Light nor non-Light. The void is the existence of pure consciousness in the state of being of all potential. This we refer to as the Divine Feminine void or womb. The “Is-Is” of pure ex-“is”-tence, you see. This void of which we speak is not to be confused with the vacuum that is your outer space, for the dimensions of space in the physical universe are but a dim reflection of the “idea” of the true void that is the Divine Feminine.

From within the Divine Feminine void of all potential, the Ideal Essence is conceived. Within the conception, sparks of Light consciousness as self-awakened awareness ignite the raw power of creation energies to then be harnessed by consciousness and directed. That which sparks the ignition

within the Light is pure consciousness awakening to the essence of its Self. This awakening is the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness. It is this very awakening of self-awareness within the core of Divine Source as the I AM Presence that activates and generates the Direct Light Source of power. The Direct Light Source of power energizes creation itself, and to this process of consciousness activity we refer to as the Divine Masculine. In this way, the Divine Feminine continuously gives birth to the ever awakening I AM Presence of the Divine Masculine aspect of its Self. It is in this manner that the power of creation within Direct Light Source is self-generating and self-perpetuating. This is the Living Light. Intelligent self-awareness is the raw power of the brilliant Light awakened to its own Light, and as such is inherent within the Direct Light of the Almighty Divine Source are all aspects of the energy of the creation principles.

To this regard, it is not precisely aligned with truth to say, "from out of nothing comes something", but rather it is aligned with truth to say, "from out of the awakening Light of intelligent self-awareness, creation is." All of the creation principles and the raw powers and energies of creation occur with the initial spark of the Flame that ignites the Light of self-awareness. It is a point of power so intense in its brilliance of Light as to be beyond the level of limiting descriptive.

Within the void, the Divine Feminine conceives of the I AM Presence issuing forth the spark of Light as the state of pure self-awareness. Within the Divine Feminine, the spark of Light exerts the power of choice that is the I AM Presence to individuate its Self in perpetuity, and this gives birth to each new Soul imprint infinitely and eternally. In this manner of speaking, there exist Soul imprints within the infinite void of all potential that have yet to be individuated as sparks of Light.



It is in this manner of speaking that consciousness gives birth from within the infinite void of the Divine Feminine to its Self evermore. With each birth of self-awakened awareness within the Light, the powerful brilliance of the Light intensifies, and this is what we reference when we say “adding Light to the Light that is already.” The intensity of the brilliance increases exponentially with every awakening spark.

Upon the threshold of Divine Source exists the individuated Higher Consciousness as the awakened I AM Presence spark of Light with full command of the raw power and energies of creation created from its own self-awakened awareness of the Light. All power and energies of creation exist inherent within the Higher Consciousness. Within the creation principles of the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine in unity, the Higher Consciousness extends its Self in the fullness of its expression into creation. Consciousness directed creates distinct formations at many multidimensional layers of its Self. At this level of creation within the Direct Light, form is an abstract Ideal and is not confined to dimensional limitations. The Higher Consciousness informs its Self, and in such as this is truth, form is created.

Every ignition of the Light of awakening self-awareness sets forth creation at some level of consciousness, whether in the Divine Source of the Direct Light or within the multidimensional Light Realms or whether within the physical manifestation of the fallen continuum. In this sense the ignition of the Flame of Light is ongoing, perpetual but also simultaneous throughout multidimensional awareness levels.

It is and ever shall be that from within the Direct Light, the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness sets forth the Power Syllables of the EL-O-HIM that which is the Language of Light distinguishing the emanations within the

Light of the Ideals and Essences. Inherent within each syllable is its meaning, even as such the Power Syllables of EL-O-HIM hold the meaning of the EL as the Idealized Vision, OH (of) the I - M (I AM Presence). From within the Language of Light, the Fire Letters formulate sacred geometrical design out of infinite equations. This realm of distinction within consciousness we make reference to as the Visionary Realm.

## Archangelic and Angelic Designations

Within the Higher Consciousness of the I AM Presence, the Ideal visions and Essences of the EL-O-HIM are distinguished as emanations, which designate the multidimensional Archangelic and angelic bands of effulgent radiance. Emanations are not to be confused with the pulsating vibrations of the electromagnetic reflected light in the fallen continuum of the physical universe. Rather, emanations are distinctions of the qualities of the Essences and Ideals within the Direct Light, which are neither measured nor confined to such vibration limitations. These Essences and Ideals, such as Truth, Beauty, Grace, Peace, and on and on evermore, are said to be of the Divine Feminine Soul giving birth to each aspect of its essential being within the Light. There are no such limits or confinements on these essential Ideals, and, in this manner, the Ideals and Essences are ever intensified in greater brilliance within the Light. To this regard, the truth is expanding in the intensity of Light even as we bring forth these concepts with you into this written form.

Within the distinctions, that which is designated as Archangelic dominions are assigned to the creation principles of the Direct Light. Among the distinctions within the Archangelic creation principles that we will address herein are the

powerful forces of creation in the dynamics of the Electronic Field as Metatron, the Solar Radiance as MI-CHA-EL, the Pranic Life Force as RA-PHI-EL and the Liquid Light as GA-BRI-EL. This in no way implies that these are the only Archangelic aspects of the creation principles, but to the regard of these teachings, these are aspects which we will bring forth for the clarity of the Light of your awakenings as the energies of alignment in the transfiguration process.

The angelic principalities are assigned to varying directives, qualities and Soul Essences brought to Light from out of the potential of all being. It is throughout the radiant bands of the angelic emanations that the Higher Consciousness communicates and communes with and unto all aspects of its Self as extended into all dimensions of creation. This is what has been noted from your human perspective used in the term as “the angels being the messengers of the Divine.” We are here to tell you that the Archangelic and angelic realms are not individuated conscious beings as awakened I AM Presence on a path of Soul evolution. The Archangelic and angelic distinctions are aspects of the powerful energies of the unified Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine creation principles. As the Light of awareness is sparked to ignite the Flame, these distinctions exist within the eternal Flame. To this regard, the human being is not on the Soul path of evolving into becoming simply one quality of one distinct angelic essence. Such limitation of the human perspective is only perceived through the human eyes and such perspective is confined by the limitations of the human ego. It is only the human level of awareness of its own ego separation that projects the misperceptions that the Archangelic and angelic principles are separated conscious beings. To this extent we shall explain that when the human being perceives communication from the angelic or Archangelic

emanations, it is indeed the Higher Consciousness of the I AM Presence utilizing the energy within its Self to communicate to the extended aspect of the human level of consciousness. Certain aspects of the Archangelic and angelic realms are utilized by the Higher Consciousness to communicate to you in a similar manner that you use the telephone to speak to another person.

The communication of the Higher Consciousness is down-stepped in degrees through the Spiritual Hierarchy of the Council of Masters to that of the human level of consciousness until such time that the human being steps into mastery to hear the direct voice of the Higher Consciousness. The human being that perceives angels in the imagery of “winged beings” is viewing through the archetypal formations of imagery within the personal and collective unconscious mind. Archetypal imagery of winged beings is but an imprint of an idea within the collective unconscious and in no way is representative of the actual radiance of the emanations. The Archangelic and angelic realms are bands of radiant emanations, and it is the idea of the glorious emanations that is perceived within the physical realms as winged beings. Those perceiving the glorious Light emanations within the form are seeing a Master in Light Body form of the radial emanations or directly experiencing the emanations of the Higher Consciousness. Within the Light Realms of emanations, there is no atmosphere as there is on the earth plane, so it is to query yourself of how would it be that consciousness beings in the Light Realms or Direct Light Source would need wings to fly, you see. Be ever mindful that the “idea” within your Mental Plane will always be a lesser counterpart of the “Ideal” within the Direct Light. The archetypal idea of a winged being is the closest your conscious mind can grasp of the Ideal, so it is to always look to the Ideal that

is beyond your grasp to strive for that awakening to the Light within your own consciousness.

We are here to tell you that all of the distinctions and radiant emanations of the Archangelic and angelic realms exist inherent within the Higher Consciousness of the I AM Presence and are not distinct or set apart from such. It is to this awakening of the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness that the Soul at the level of the human being is spurred in its evolution to its own awakened and individuated masterful I AM Presence empowerment. It is at the point of evolution when the spiritual human being awakens to claim the qualities of the Soul emanations of the angelic realms as the truth of your own inherent qualities that these things will be clearly ascertained. It is at the point of acquiring the skills of mastery that the spiritual human being will gain access to fully harness and direct the Archangelic creation principles inherent within the Light of your own awakening.

From within the designation of the Archangelic realms “the Word” is formed from the Power Syllables of the Fire Letters and these become Power Words. Inherent within each Power Syllable is the star essence of its qualities and directives. Star essence is the fusion of both the quality of the Solar Radiance and its directive of the Metatronic charge. Star essence is not to be confused with the deviation from these principles into the radiation of the solar fusion of the sun stars of the physical universe. There are distinctions between the creation principles within the Direct Light and the manifestation of the physical universe. When we refer to the term “star essence,” we speak of that which is the core Ideal distinction of the Soul quality of the angelic principality within the Light of the Flame and that of the extension as directive of this quality within the Light Realms as the emanation of the Ray.

Each of the Archangelic and angelic bands of effulgent radiance are assigned a grouping of Power Syllables as Power Words set forth by the command of the I AM Presence to instigate the sound. This is not to be confused with sound at the level of echoing vibration within the fallen continuum of the physical universe. The sound uttered from the breath of the Master Creator god being is that of the powerful “intent of one-pointed focus.” The one-pointed focus of the Master is such a concentrated intensity as to call forth the creation of the many focus points of multidimensional universes. Calling forth the syllables from out of the designations of the Archangelic and angelic bands of effulgent radiance is the dynamic action of the Divine Masculine principle of harnessing the energies of creation. This dynamic is reflected in the axiom “I and the father are one.” The Higher Consciousness issues forth the sound or the breath upon the waters to form the creation fields. Once again we remind you that these references to issuing forth the sound is the focussed intent to form distinctions within the Light, whereas the term “waters” is a reference made to etheric subsets of multitudinous Light Universes. Etheric subsets are further distinctions of consciousness inherent within the emanations similar to layers, much as the layers of strata in your mountains cannot be removed from the mountain rock for to do so there would be no mountain, you see. In this way, the multidimensional aspects within the Direct Light of the One Source are created as designations wherein the multidimensional sacred geometrical matrices are designed. The creation fields are herein also referred to as the Light Realms of creation and the multidimensional Light universes.

Within the creation fields of the Light Realms, the raw energies of the Direct Light Source are embodied in formation emanating from within, and the Light shines forth as the radiant

splendor of the Ideal Essences of Divine Love. This is creation of the Full-Light encodement of the Direct Light gloriously shining the pure emanations of brilliant radiance from within the Ideal form. This level of creation of the Full-Light encodement does not occur within the closed system physical universe of the fallen continuum until the evolved individuated consciousness attains the mastery of transfiguration that is referred to as ascension to the Light Realms. In this manner, the idealized formation created within the Light Realms is to be referred to as “the creation fields,” whereas manifestation within the vacuum of the fallen continuum of the physical universe, we refer to as “the manifestation fields.” To each of these differing methods of both manifestation in the fallen continuum of the physical universe and that of the “Ideal in formation” created in the creation fields of the Light Realms, we will address ongoing. It is to understand the creation principles at the Ideal level of Divine Blueprints, and then that to which the manifestation fields of the physical universe have fallen out of accord in order to bring that which is out of harmony back into alignment with that which is Divine.

We are here to tell you that there is no volume that can contain the many named and the yet to be named. The truths to which we impart herein pertain to the creation principles of the Power Syllables of the Archangelic designations as assigned both to creation within the Full-Light encodement and that which has fallen into the density of vibration of the physical realms.

We can affirm to those that call on the Archangelic creation energy of MI-CHA-EL that this is indeed not an individuated consciousness being, but a Power Word that invokes the field of Solar Radiance aligned with the Higher Consciousness at the level of Light Body creation. In the manifestation

of the physical universe of the fallen continuum, this aspect of the MI-CHA-EL is deviated into the form of solar radiation and fire. Whereas also Metatron is the designation name associated with the Electronic Force Field. RA-PHI-EL is the Power Word decreed by the Master Creator gods as the Pranic Life Force directed into the phi ratio of galactic spirals within certain universal systems. UR-I-EL is the formation of the sphere that houses the light of the atoma. GA-BRI-EL is the emanation of the Liquid Light and is in part the “waters” of the etheric subset, which conducts the Metatronic charge into the Solar emanations of effulgent radiance. These are but simplified descriptions of the power inherent within each of these designated focuses of intent. The Archangelic creation energies are directed by the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness, and the intensity of their power is leveled in degrees at the many stages of consciousness.

We witness that there are human perceptions of the Archangelic energies as consciousness beings referred to as “Lords” that somehow exist in an arbitrary heavenly space unattainable by the human being without intercession of these Lordly angels. The terminology is once again misinterpreted through the filtered lenses of human limitation, as well as the imprint of archetypal form that is impressed upon the human psyche from the unconscious programming. The terminology of “lord” refers to that which governs over these principles, and it is to this effect that these Power Words are designated to “lord over” or govern these aspects of the raw creation powers by the masterful I AM Presence. However, to perceive these principles of the Archangelic energies as conscious beings would be to the same effect that a human being would call the energy of electricity running through your wires to your outlets by a name with human characteristics, you see. When



you plug in your appliances, do you then call the electricity running through the wires by name with personality traits? This is indeed the same distortion of these truths that occurs when the human being associates personality attributes to the Archangelic energies of creation.

Within Divine Plan there is that which is referred to as the “MI-CHA-EL Mandate.” This refers to the imprint of the Divine Blueprints as part of the realignment of the “fallen” energies of the MI-CHA-EL into fire and solar radiation to return to the Full-Light encodement of Solar Radiance. There is also part of the Divine Plan to bring the separated electron of the physical universe back into alignment with the Metatronic Electronic Force Field in unification with the MI-CHA-EL Solar Radiance within the Light Realms.

The many angelic names of the principalities formed from the Power Syllables are among the countless names of the Ideals and Essences as well as their directives within the distinctions. The directives of the angelic realms relate to their function within the Direct Light as the star essence fusion of both the quality and directive of its assignment within the multidimensional designations of creation. For those that are calling upon the angelic realms in the name of prayer as the guardian role of protection or guidance, it is to understand that the human being must claim these qualities within the masterful awakening of your own I AM Presence as the ultimate safety of Divine Love. To do anything less than step fully into this mastery is to continue the illusion of separation from your own Higher Conscious power.

To this effect, we wish to clarify these truths of the principles to assist you on your path of awakening to your alignment with the I AM Presence of mastery. We advise often that when calling on the Archangelic and angelic qualities to do so

in the name of the I AM Presence to empower the alignment of your conscious mind with that of these aspects of the Higher Consciousness. In doing so, the rift of your perceived separation from your own power as a Master can be bridged ongoing.

## The Spiritual Hierarchy

There are multiple aspects of “the godhead” also referred to as the Spiritual Hierarchy. The Master Creator god being to which I AM Thoth, exists among other individuated Higher Consciousness Master Creator god beings as awakened consciousness that resides upon the threshold of Divine Source. Both in harmony and accord of merged consciousness, we, the Master Creator god beings, entice the emanations and set forth the directives by Divine Decree into the multidimensional creation fields of the Light Realms creating multitudes of Light universes. This is not to say that Master Creator god beings do not work of their own accord in individuated creations, for this too occurs ongoing. Master Creator god beings are not confined by the “either/or” of the limitations of time/space for the ability to direct the one-pointed focus into the many points is inherent within the power of the I AM Presence of the Direct Light. The Master Creator god beings do not make up the totality of the Almighty One, for the brilliant Direct Light of Divine Source is ever expanding even beyond the individuated awakened Master Creator god beings. Even to the Master Creator god beings, the infinite and eternal power of the Direct Light of the Almighty Divine Source is not fully understood or utilized, such is the power of the self-generating Almighty Divine Source of creative power. Such is the eternal and infinite nature of the brilliance of the Light adding Light unto its Self evermore and the infinite void

of untapped potential. Even the Master Creator god being is ever expanding in the Higher Conscious awakenings to more intense brilliance of the Light. This is the truth of the Light that is self-generating and self-perpetual.

Within the godhead, the Council of Twelve exists at multidimensional thresholds of the Visionary Realm of the EL-O-HIM and the Light Realms as the council of mediation to establish and hold the Divine Decree directives of Divine Plan blueprint templates. It is at this level of consciousness within the Visionary Realm by the command of the fire letters that number is birthed in the multidimensional aspects of its Self. However, it is still within this realm that all number is contained within Divine Source. The radial emanations are directed into the creation of the Light Realms in the Divine phi ratio of Light form of infinite equations, and the frequency pulsation of vibration only occurs with the manifestation of the physical universe of the fallen continuum of an extremely slow rate of vibration. The physical universe is but one manifestation and is not in alignment with the Full-Light encoding of the multidimensional Light universes.

As it is so, there are designated Councils at the threshold of Divine Source holding office over the focussed intent of many aspects of Divine Decree. The designation of the Councils of the godhead are distinguished by numerical reference only to the degree that their number implies within the One Source. Mediation Councils are unified in focus within the whole, and to this extent the Councils hold the Divine Decree as focussed intent proportional to the dimensional coordinates. The Council of Nine or the Council of Twenty-four hold the focussed intent of that which nine or twenty-four designates, and so on. Since number is infinite both within the Direct Light and in the extensions into creation, how is it that we

would be able to describe all the meaning of infinite number of infinite equations in an abbreviated space? It is not feasible, and so we encourage you to seek the truth of your definitions within the resonance of your own awakening awareness of each dimensional level. We are also here to remind you that it is only the level of the human ego to attach importance to comparisons within the infinity of numerical equations as a higher number being more important, and so forth. A human being can access ten dimensional pieces of the metaphoric pie and not know or truly enjoy the contents therein, whereas those awakened to their own mastery will access the One and have tasted of the fruits of the all, you see.

All Councils designated by number at the multidimensional thresholds of Divine Source consist of a collective of awakened individuated Masters focussing the intent of their consciousness in cooperation towards fulfilling Divine Decree of the various aspects of the Ideals and Essences. All that choose to fulfill the precepts of Divine mission do so under the responsibility of their own awakened level of mastery within the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness.

A Master Creator god being has never incarnated into the physical realm of the fallen continuum and maintains consciousness upon the threshold of the Direct Light. A threshold designates the awareness level of the individuated I AM Presence spark of Light consciousness within the Direct Light. An Ascended Master is an individuated Soul that has incarnated into the physical realm to transfigure consciousness entrapped within the fallen continuum back into realignment with the Full-Light encodement within the Light Realms. All Masters are aware of the inherent aspects of the Archangelic domains and angelic principalities and the creation principles within their awakened consciousness of the I AM Presence. Thus

they send forth the Divine Decrees of the domains as “I AM MI-CHA-EL,” “I AM META-TRON,” “I AM RA-PHI-EL,” and so forth simultaneously to formulate the equations of the matrices and hold the one-pointed focus of intent.

The Spiritual Hierarchy within the Councils holds the Divine Blueprint grid matrices in the masterful one-pointed focus, but it is up to the human being level of consciousness to awaken within the Light of their own mastery in alignment with the Divine Blueprints of Ideals and Essences.

## The Adam Kadmon

From within the Visionary Realm of the Ideals and Essences the Higher Consciousness conceives and creates the image of the perfected Adam Kadmon, and this births the Light Body formation as extended into the Light Realms. It is to this stage of creation on the threshold of the Visionary Realms and the Light Realms that the Adam Kadmon is brought to Light as the emanation of the Light Body of a perfected idealized created form. The Adam Kadmon is the idealized formation of perfected union of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine aspects of the Higher Consciousness within the Full-Light encodement. Within the ignition of the spark of Light that is the Flame of the awakened individuated I AM Presence, the Divine Masculine/Divine Feminine exist in perfected unification. This is the underlying truth to the term “twin flames” as the dual aspects within the Flame. To create within the Light Realms is to exist in the perfected union of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine as one totality of consciousness and creation principles. It can be further clarified that the Divine Feminine is the state of pure consciousness, and the Divine Masculine is the power that generates the energy of creation

principles within the Light of its own awakening. To clarify this further, I, Thoth, as Master Creator god being have the twin flame aspect named as Shesat, which exists as the Divine Feminine aspect in perfected unification with the Divine Masculine aspect named Thoth within the one unified consciousness of the Master Creator god being that I AM. There is no separation between these two aspects other than what the human ego perceives in their projections and perceptions of duality. We offer this understanding of the many names within the One.

Within the unified creation principles, the Adam Kadmon idealized form is used by the Master Creator god beings, as well as the Ascended Masters, as the emanation of Light Body within the Light Realms. However, let it be known that neither the Master Creator god being nor the Ascended Master are limited to such single created form. The Master can designate the Light into any Ideal form. Creation of form within the Light Realms is the truth of the form that is self-evident. The truth of the Ideal is self-evident within its luminosity, as it emanates from within the Light of the form and is not clouded by the self-doubts and distortions of the human level of manifestation.

The Adam Kadmon is hence used as the Divine Blueprint to overlay upon the Adamic (atomic) human being to align with the Light Realms in steps of progression and stages of both the evolution of the Soul within all kingdoms and the transfiguration of matter into the Living Light. The Adam Kadmon Divine Blueprint is not solely Divine Masculine or solely Divine Feminine but is the idealized form of the unification of both. Within the Light Realms, the Eve is inherent within the Adam, you see, as the primal individuated and awakened Soul. The Eve gives birth to the form of Adam within, and the

unified principle is made manifest within the Light as Ideal form. There is no such thing as sexual or gender separation within the Light Realms. It is the separation into duality within the physical universe that has clouded the perceptions of the human being from these truths, which has given birth to the creation myths that apply only to the separation of the principles at the physical manifestation levels. To shed the Light of clarification upon your creation mythologies, the story is told that Eve was made out of the “rib of Adam” because everything within the fallen continuum of the physical universe is in this sense reversed in a manner of speaking. To this regard the separation and creation of the human male and female is indeed what occurred during the split in consciousness of these principles. At the level of Higher Consciousness, the “Eve” as the Divine Feminine gives birth to the Divine Masculine of the “Adam” as the I AM Presence. To this regard you can see that the physical projection is reversed in the story in a backward motion of reflection, as are all things a backward projection within the physical manifestation fields.

As this perfected image within the Full-Light is created as the blueprint template, the Master Creator god beings hold the template in the one-pointed focus until every incarnated and individuated Soul aspect shall ascend from the separation of the physical in the realization of its perfection within the Light. It is to this end that this blueprint template was put forth as an extension of the Master Creator god being in the Adam Kadmon form. This is one explanation of “original cause.” It is also to this understanding that we shall address the subsequent stages of creation, which first brought about the initial fall from the multidimensional universes of the Light Realms into the unconscious creation of the fallen continuum.



- 2 -

## The Fallen Continuum and the Unconscious Creation

We are here to bring clarity to the legends and stories of the creation of your universe and worlds you inhabit and to which we refer to as the fallen continuum of the unconscious creation. We will lead you back through the spiraling corridors of time to a focal point of consciousness beyond the dimensions of time and space. We are here to explain how the dimensional frequencies of time and space are created in the bubble of a vacuum that is the fallen continuum of the physical universe you inhabit.

At the onset of manifestation of the dimensional frequencies of your physical universe within the confines of the three dimensions of space, there occurred that which is referred to in your mythologies as “the fall.” There are creation stories of the fallen angels and the heavenly wars throughout your mythologies as the battle between the light forces and dark forces that issue forth from the collective unconscious. Let us reveal the underlying core truth to this mythology.

Such as inherent within the Higher Consciousness of the I AM Presence as the extension and expression of its Self, the Master Creator god beings harness the raw forces of the creation principles within the Direct Light to set forth creation. Such is the nature of the infinite potential of creation and the eternal awakening of the Self unto its Self, the multidimensional realms



of creation exist as the many within the One.

As the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness creates the many forms within the One as distinctions and emanations of the Light, the initial blueprint templates of the universal plan contain inherent within them the Divine Feminine and the Divine Masculine principles. It is to this intent that the creation of the Ideals and Essences of the principles exist inherent within the blueprint matrix. As the multidimensional universes are created within the Light from this unified principle, the Light Realms are luminous with the many forms of Light radiance.

Within the multidimensional extensions of creation within the Light, certain Master Creator god beings choose to create the physical universe of the fallen continuum within the confinements of a manifestation field rather than from within the Direct Light Realms of the creation fields. At the onset of the manifestation, while certain Master Creator god beings chose to experiment with the manifestation of the physical universe within a vacuum, other Master Creator god beings viewed this to be in misalignment to the creation principles of the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms. Although your mythologies have told the stories of the wars in the heavens between the "gods," we assure you that there is no such thing as warring within the Direct Light and Divine Love of Higher Consciousness. All of the individuated Master Creator god beings merge consciousness within the interaction of musings upon the potentials of creation. As your history is evident, Master Creator gods create the universe within which your consciousness resides. Other Master Creator gods look on so to speak, as well as positioning their empowered one-pointed focus on creation in other domains. Let it be known that all perceptions of wars and judgments exist within the containment fields of the fallen

continuum of the unconscious creation and the human level of ego entrapment in duality. It is only the perspective of the life forms within the physical universal vacuum, which projects such warring and judgment upon the Light Realms, and it is the human level of consciousness that remains entrapped within the unconscious filter of distortion through fear and judgments.

Such as it is that the human ego level of awareness perceives from the perspective of separation, there is the ongoing tendency to project dark shadow judgments. We would say that in the truth of the Light that is Divine Love, it is not possible within the Light to cast shadows of dispersion upon any aspect of the Light. It is for the human being to conquer the ego voice and bridge the conscious mind with that of the Light of the Higher Consciousness to end all projection of division. It is the truth to know and embrace that all of consciousness within the Direct Light of the Light Realms and the Visionary Realms are in accord with the Divine Plan Blueprints to accelerate the evolution of humanity and the entire physical universe in alignment and transfiguration to the Light.

In order to create the fallen continuum of the physical universe, a minute portion of the raw powers and energies of creation is siphoned off from the Higher Conscious mind into a vacuum area referred to as "the unconscious mind." Similar to the effect when a bubble within the waters of your world creates a pocket of air sealed off to the greater body of water, so it is as the unconscious mind is created like a vacuum bubble within the Higher Conscious mind. The vacuum bubble is first created to separate the Full-Light into the half-code and house the reflected light of the fallen continuum universe, as can be deciphered in the phrase "divided the waters, which were under the firmament from the waters, which were above the firmament." The vacuum of any bubble or sphere within the manifestation fields creates

three-dimensional space at varying degrees of reflected light. These varying degrees within the manifestation fields we refer to as the spheres of influence of consciousness within each level of awareness. In other terms, the subatomic level is a vacuum bubble housed within the atomic level vacuum bubble. The atomic level vacuum bubble is housed within the molecular vacuum bubble, and the molecular vacuum bubble is housed within the spheres of influence of the varying levels of awakening consciousness within the manifestation of the four kingdoms of the physical planes and the galactic universal body. This is what we refer to as worlds within worlds of the physical universe, as each sphere houses different levels of awakening consciousness along the Soul path of evolution from out of its unconscious sleep.



FIGURE 1: Vesica Piscis as the Universal Vacuum Bubble

Because of the manner in which the physical universe is created, the purity of the Full-Light encodement of the Direct Light of Divine Source is distorted through the splitting process of the unconscious from the Higher Consciousness into the half-light code. The process of splitting the Full-Light into the half-light code compacted into density of the spheres entrapped within the vacuum creates the original atom or “nucleus atoma.” There

are multitudinous gradations and levels of vacuum bubbles and spheres of trapped light ranging from the subatomic to the manifestation of the collective universal sphere. Just as there is space of a vacuum created at the subatomic levels of trapped light, so it is true at all stages of the universal system. Inherent within the initial splitting of the Full-Light encodement into the half-light code, the separation into numerous individuated atomic spheres creates the vacuum of space as a deterrent to merging the half-light back into the Full-Light.

As is so with the splitting of the Full-Light encodement into the half-light of duality, and as it is true of all levels of the split, this separation also divided the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine aspects of the creation principles into duality. It is within the level of the planetary earth sphere that the Divine Feminine was imprinted as the blueprints of the manifestation of the continent of Lemuria and the Divine Masculine was imprinted as the blueprints of the manifestation of the continent of Atlantis. The imprint manifests in the separation of Divine Feminine and the Divine Masculine throughout the entire fallen continuum of the universal system. It is to this separation and split of the creation principles that have put forth the cause and the effect of the imbalance of these core creation principles, and it is to this need to realign the balance and harmony of unification within the human consciousness level of awakening.

The physical universe is a closed system confined within the vacuum of space designated by the distinction of the unconscious mind veiled within the Higher Conscious mind. It is an entropic system, which causes the decay in the breakdown of matter and the transformation of energy back into matter. Matter is meant to break down and decay within the closed system, for the manifestation of the physical universe is a manifestation that is not in alignment with the pure radiance of the

Full-Light encodement of Direct Light. This cycle of transformation will continue until such a point as the transfiguration in alignment with the Full-Light of all consciousness within the fallen continuum occurs. The entire physical universe is finite and temporal. It has a beginning Alpha point and an end Omega point, whereas the Direct Light Source is infinite and eternal and has no such finite limitations.

There are terms of wording and language that have been used in the translation of these creation stories distorted at the human ego level of consciousness. The term “fallen angel” is a misperception through the lens of the human level of understanding. It is not in truth a reference to the Master Creator god beings as angels that have fallen into the dense realms of the physical. Rather it is aligned with truth to say this term refers to the distortion of the radiant Archangelic emanations with the split into half-light code of the density of atomic compacted light. As stated, these energies of the half-light code have been deviated from the Direct Light through the siphoning into the area of the vacuum bubble that is the unconscious mind. It is a distorted mythological notion that “god kicked the angels out of heaven,” a notion which has arisen from the manner in which the Archangelic energies are harnessed from the Direct Light and distorted in utilization of the manifested physical universe. It is the Archangelic aspects of the creation principles that “fall” from within the Direct Light of the Light Realms into the slower pulsing vibrations of the unconscious which creates the density of compacted and entrapped atomic matter. Thus, the term “fallen angels” has arisen from the collective unconscious and filtered through the ego’s distortions to project the mythological notions upon the Archangelic and angelic functions.

The very process of splitting the consciousness of Full-Light into the half-light code and compacting it into

the confinement of the vacuum bubble of the unconscious realm creates the dense vibration, pulsation and wavelength frequency. The Direct Light from the Light Realms perceived as the “heavenly Light” from the human perspective is separated into the firmament of the physical manifestation through the split into the half-light code. The creation decree, “Let there be light,” is the statement of command put forth to create the refraction of the Full-Light into half-light code of the fragmented rainbow hues and colors of reflected light.

In the process of splitting the Full-Light into the half-light code, the fission of radiation exploded, from what is termed in your scientific understanding as a “white hole,” into the bubble vacuum of space of the unconscious realm. The white hole can be considered the portal from the Light Realms of the initial blast of fission into the vacuum. A radiation explosion created the stellar spirals of galactic clusters as imprinted from original Divine phi ratio dynamics, and this explosion of atomic matter has been named “the Big Bang theory” by your scientists.

Splitting of the Full-Light encodement into the half-light code also imprinted the initial idea of the splitting of the Light within the blueprints of the universal creation. It is to this end that the human being awakens along the evolutionary path to realize the scientific process of fission to split the atom and release the light compacted within to carry out its own level of experiments within the vacuum. You see, it is the nature of the offspring human being awakening to follow the dictates of the programming within the unconscious blueprints of repeating the process of your fathers before you. All branches of science, whether the psychological studies or the physics of the earth plane and astronomical effects will reflect the evolution of the intelligence of the human kingdom, but not necessarily the evolution of the wisdom that is the Soul of the human kingdom.

The discovery of all areas of the sciences reflects the many aspects of both the physical creation and the Soul's evolutionary path. It is the determination of the Soul's evolution which deems the wisdom in the use of the sciences rather than the intelligent grasp of the concepts, you see. There is always the choice to use knowledge for the detriment of oneself and parts of the manifested universe or for the uplifting of the consciousness to align with the Light of Divine Love.

We are here to tell you that the Big Bang Theory of your scientists is part of the truth of the creation of the physical universe. There are subsequent radiation explosions occurring within the universal system both at the human level of discovery of the fission process of splitting the atom, as well as within the galactic clusters. Because the universal program is a repetitive and redundant program, the initial Big Bang so to speak sets off subsequent explosions within the closed system as a repeat of the process at many levels spread across the reflection fields and registered as event horizon sequences. Therefore, programmed within the imprint of the universal plan upon the unconscious mind is the redundant repetition of the manifestation principles of the splitting of the Full-Light into the half-light code.

At the level of the human embryonic stage, when the sperm enters the ovum, there occurs an ignition of the spark of Light that is the birth stage of that individuated Soul, and this initial impregnation is aligned with the fusion principle of the masculine sperm and the feminine ovum. However, when the "form" is created within the womb, the fetus then takes on the external expression of the separate form of either male or female, you see.

From the studies of your scientists, the universe appears to be expanding. We are here to remind you that all of your perceptions of the external holographic projection of refracted

light are only a reflection. It is the expansion of awakening intelligence at the human stage of evolution to project into the far reaches of outer space, which reflects back upon itself the notion of expansion. In other words, it is the expansion of consciousness at the human being level of awareness that realizes the notion of expansion and so the universal projection reflects this back upon the observer. The physics of the universe will always reflect the unconscious, subconscious and conscious holographic thought projection until the stages of transfiguration back into the Full-light encodement are accomplished. We would suggest that if a human astronaut were to depart the earth in a space vehicle and continue in what appeared to be a straight line into outer space, the human astronaut would eventually circle around and return to the initial point of departure that is earth. Space is curved because the universe is created within a vacuum bubble. It is in the same manner that your airplanes circumnavigate the earth and land back where they began, for as we repeat to you often, the physical realm consists of spheres of consciousness within greater spheres of the universal system. This is indeed the case, since space is curved and the entire universe is a curved bubble of reflection. An astronaut would be sitting within his/her spacecraft as his/her personal sphere of influence projected from his/her own unconscious and conscious levels of mind. The astronaut would additionally perceive the external hologram of the greater vacuum of space outside his/her space craft window. The sphere of influence of his/her spacecraft would move within the greater universal sphere. The universal sphere would also be part of the projection and reflection, and it would all move with his/her perceptions as the holographic that it is. This is indeed what occurs on all levels of consciousness within each sphere of influence of awakening awareness levels, whether walking on the face of the earth plane, driving in your vehicles or within any



level of the vacuum of space. Because of the nature of the spheres of influence existing as bubbles of reflection, the projection must be finite, and, if the astronaut were to circumnavigate the expanse of the universe, the consciousness would eventually return to its self in a circle of where it started, you see. As the human level of evolution attains the expansion to search into the reflection of outer space, it must also attain the realization that there are other life forms in existence within the physical manifested universe. All life forms of consciousness within the universal system are reflections of stages of evolution within the involution of the greater universal body of consciousness. All that really changes within the universal system, is the perspective of the consciousness as observer of the reflected light. The universal sphere is the final frontier as they say, for when the spiritual human being advances on the path of evolutionary progression to take full responsibility at the galactic universal level of the creation is when the individual spiritual aspirant prepares for ascension into the Light Realms.

The fall into the darkness of what is termed evil by human definitions also comes about through this distortion of the pure essence of the Direct Light of Divine Love. The Living Light is turned inside out in the creation of the vacuum bubble so to speak, and this is the backwards projection of the half-light upon the vacuum of reflective space, so you see when the word "live" appears written backwards it becomes the word evil. The distortion occurs within the scientific process of manifestation in your universe, as well as the factor of the part of consciousness that falls into the sleep of the unconsciousness, which reflects in all the lesser kingdoms and awakens to the human level where the ego is created. We remind you that to approach any level of understanding these truths is to embrace both the consciousness aspect as well as the energy of the physics that is manifested at

the universal level. To understand the unconscious programming and the physics of the half-light code is to then progress in your awareness of comprehending the Higher Consciousness and the metaphysics of creation within the Full-Light encodement.



FIGURE 2: Eighth Dimensional Loop of Universal Manifestation

The siphoned portion of the Higher Conscious mind must fall into a sleep of the unconscious while simultaneously the Master Creator god being utilizes the energies of creation to deflect into the half-light code of refraction. Such as it is, the consciousness of the Master Creator god being resides both awakened at the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness, as well as partially asleep in the unconsciousness. This should reveal further clarity in the truth to the esoteric phrase “the one in which you move and have your being,” as put forth by Master teachers to your plane.

As the Full-Light is split into the half-light code, it is filtered into the vacuum and refracted creating the prismatic breakdown of the separation of the light into the variations of rainbow hues and further frequencies of the electromagnetic spectrum of ultraviolet, infrared, gamma rays and so forth. This is the separation of the light into refraction and reflection, and it is the actual separation of the light into these electromagnetic frequencies, which is described as half-light code. All of these variations of color and electromagnetic frequencies of the half-light code within the physical vacuum are out of alignment with the Full-Light encodement until such a point in the evolution of the spiritual human being to master and transfigure the half-light code back into the Full-Light.

Inherent within the process of splitting the Full-light into the half-light code, creation of the vacuum of the physical universe is based within a binary system of duality both of refraction and reflection, and is thus a blinking or flashing universal principle.

Examples of some of the deviations from the Full-Light encodement occur in the following manner. A minute portion of the Full-Light is encapsulated within the atomic sphere. At the sub-atomic and atomic level, the raw energy of the condensed light then vibrates within its compacted state, for within the compacted light is the truth that it must be set free from confinement into greater expression and return to its Divine Direct Light Source. Thus, the consciousness within the atomic sphere is always seeking more freedom of its expression into higher states of awareness and expansion of its light. As the Metatronic Electronic Field is siphoned into the atomic sphere as the electron, it ignites a spark causing the electron to set forth an electrical impulse charge. It is the electrical impulse charge that induces the rate of vibration of the level of consciousness

within the trapped sphere and incites spin into rotation. Spin then creates the magnetic field as the combined electromagnetic properties. Consciousness plays upon the atomic level from the unconscious, subconscious and conscious levels of mind. The negative polarity of the electromagnetic impulse charge repels as the Law of Opposites. The positive polarity of the electromagnetic impulse attracts through the Law of Attraction. The laws repel or attract the polarity to the degree of the sphere of influence separation of the light within its compacted form. Gravitational fields occur at the physical level from centrifugal force of the spinning orbs within the fallen continuum. It is the Law of Opposites and the Law of Attraction and the imprint of space created between which repels or attracts the spheres and facilitates the ongoing revolutionary cycles. The forces of the gravitational do not exist and are not qualitative at the level of creation within the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms but are only confined to the physics principles within the fallen continuum. This is due to the need of the vacuum created space as separation between the divisions and subsets of the levels of the atoma spheres.

From the perspective of the consciousness awareness level of the Master, the Metatronic Electronic Force Field consists of one electronic field “everywhere at once,” you see, for this electronic field is an aspect of the ignition of the Flame within the Direct Light. Whereas from the level of the human consciousness, the Metatronic Force Field is perceived and experienced as separated into a multitude of electrons. The separation into the many electrons is due to the splitting of the Full-Light encodements.

Solar Radiance of the Full-Light is deviated into the atomic fusion process. Fusion in the solar suns and stars is but a mere idea, a replica reflecting the potent self-generating power

of the fusion of the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine creation principles and powerful energy within the Direct Light. Whereas within the Light Realms, the star essence of the Solar Radiance is the fusion of the Ideal qualities and Essence as well as the directives, the fusion principle of the universal solar suns is the idea imprint based upon this Ideal. The distortion of the Solar Radiance creates a byproduct as solar radiation, as well as the element of fire as one of the properties of transformation within the closed universal system. This distortion of the Solar Radiance and Metatronic force into the half-light code creates the Causal Plane, as the physics Law of Cause and Effect. Within the Direct Light, the Metatronic force creates the ignition of the Flame of the Solar Radiance, which is to say the effect is already inherent within the cause and so forth. Within the Direct Light Realms, the Pranic Life Force is the one-pointed focus of intent, but it becomes a static charge within the pause of the pulsation manifested as the element of air and the creation of the Mental Plane. Within the Direct Light, the Liquid Light is a harmonizing energy of absolute symmetry and perfected balance. The Liquid Light is then deviated when converted into the watery fluids as the conduits that conduct and recycle the energy within the closed system, and this creates the Astral Plane as the emotional body.

Splitting the Full-Light into the half-light code creates the radiation when this energy is released into the manifestation fields. You have witnessed this with the atomic fission experiments to understand the impact of destruction and decay in your physical arena of manifestation. Inherent within the Ideal principle of fusion is self-generation and regeneration. However, within the closed system of the physical universe, generation and regeneration as solar fusion are methods of recycling the consciousness of energy and matter in the transformation process

within the unconscious.

Within the vacuum of space there is a property referred to by your scientists as “dark matter.” The vacuum of outer space is not as empty as it might appear to the human eye, but varying degrees of energy must permeate all aspects of the vacuum. It is to this understanding that dark matter can be ascertained by its function to create the template mold surrounding the form of the physical manifestation. The nature of dark matter is said to be like an invisible glass mold that holds the clay of creation in form. Not as solidified, it can be likened to the energy of support to hold the form of manifestation in place. There must be a containment field surrounding the thought form that is manifested into the object within the area of space. The containment field referred to as dark matter in the vacuum of outer space is the underlying basis of the projected thought form as the outline of the imprinted idea. In addition to acting as a containment field, in a certain sense it can be said that dark matter is like a bumper that can also prevent ongoing collision at the physical stages unless acted upon by some level of consciousness to shift the containment field. What we refer to as collision is not in the manner in which you perceive objects colliding in perceived accidents or mishaps. We refer to the dark matter as being the energy field that creates the bumper around the object so that the matter of other objects does not congeal. In this manner, at all levels of the physical universe, objects propelling through space collide and the matter breaks apart, rather than congealing, you see. Dark matter creates the separation between “ideas as formation.” The dark matter, as the template, remains intact as the outline of the manifestation projected from the personal and collective unconscious until such a point as the personal or collective consciousness creates a shift in the unconscious imprint. Shifts in the manifesta-

tion at the personal and collective levels occur from awakening conscious alignment with the Higher Ideals of the Divine Blueprint templates.

This energy of dark matter is not static, even though it appears that space is a vacuum and devoid of movement from the human perspective. We can tell you that from the Cosmic perspective it is quite different. In your world of physics, you are aware that when water runs down the drain, it empties the basin in a spiraling motion. You can witness the spiral formation in your world in many variations, such as the vortex of a tornado, a whirlpool of water or the eye of a hurricane. As the whirling motion is created, it creates an inner vortex of space. Space at the center of the vortex is not empty, but has within it the centrifugal force of spin relative to the ratio. When you put the clothing in the laundry machine, you can witness the spinning of the machine causes the clothes to cling to the sides of the vortex being created by the spin. How do you suppose the planets and all objects in space stay in their orbits within the spiraling motion of the galaxies? Imagine that a proverbial “generator motor” so to speak is stirring the contents of a bowl and this bowl is your physical universe. As the metaphorical bowl is stirred, the dark matter is the energy that surrounds the objects that keeps them in formation during the motion of their spin and orbits. The generator motor of the unconscious consists of the core of the solar radiation complex and can be viewed somewhat metaphysically as a reddish-orange color. It appears much like the color of magma that erupts from your volcanoes. This core complex is the aspect of the half-light code that is imprinted with the initial phi ratio and archetypal imprints of the causal, mental, emotional and physical blueprints.

Now, because your universe is a closed system universe, and the expansion of the involution of consciousness into matter

must return to its Source, space is curved from the force of the spin. Dark matter is one aspect of the gravitational fields created around physically visible matter by the spin of creation. However, the closed physical universe is also out of alignment and out of rhythm with the Cosmic template of creation in the Light Realms. This is why we refer to the physical universe as the “fallen continuum.” Vibrations of distortion projected from the unconscious aspect of mind as fear creates the distorted vibration and the rhythm of the fallen pulsation is not aligned with the Full-Light. Fear permeates the entire universal system of the fallen continuum as part of the unconscious programming.

Anti-matter is not what we would term the same as what your scientists refer to as dark matter. Anti-matter exists within the Causal Plane and is that aspect of spirit, which animates the form at the physical levels of consciousness. The anim is the anti-matter or unseen spiritual counterpart, which is the instigator to the atom in matter. The anim is what sets forth the dynamic action of the Mental and Astral Planes from the Causal Plane to act upon the Physical Plane of atomic spheres.

These teachings herein are but an overview of understanding from the higher perspective relevant to the realignment with the metaphysics of the Light Realms. Within the planetary fields are their own systems of generation within the greater universal system and each is pertinent to the level of evolution within the universal system. In the planetary earth field, the highest level of the stage of evolution is the human kingdom. Humanity collectively effects the levels of manifestation within the sphere of influence that is the earth. Within the earth field, the electric charge in the atmosphere is grounded into the iron octahedron at the core of earth, which ignites the electromagnetic field. The electromagnetic force along with centrifugal force of spin creates the effect of gravity. You see, the electrical storms



of lightning grounding the collective human thought forms and emotional charge into the earth plane effects the generator of physical creation at the global earth level, and it is the collective humanity that could bring the planetary spin to an accelerated rate. This is why uplifting your collective thoughts of humanity towards the Direct Light in increments will shift the resonance of the iron octahedron at the core of the earth in realignment to the crystalline Light matrix during the transfiguration process.

In the same manner, the Flame at the Center of the Divine Heart of Hearts is to be aligned with the magma flame of creative forces at the center of Earth in stages through the awakening levels of the spiritual human being. The awakening spiritual human being must act as the connector, bridge and conductor of these energies. At the core of the Earth, the iron octahedron is the magnetic attraction at the Heart of the Divine Feminine energy. The iron octahedron is the magnetic force that keeps the transformational cycles in motion. The octahedral matrix shape of the iron reflects the separation of the Merkaba energies into the "as above, so below" principles that keeps the Earth plane in the rotating cycles of revolution within the separation of half-light code.



- 3 -

## Creation of the Causal, Mental, Astral and Physical Planes

In the beginning was the Power Word, and as a portion of the Higher Consciousness was siphoned into the unconscious mind, blueprint programming was imprinted at the initial manifestation. Initial programming is referred to as the Alpha imprint stage, the manifestation of “the word.” Your languages reveal this truth, as the “alphabet” is the imprint of the word in the manifestation program. Much the same way as your computers are encoded with a language to run the software program, the blueprint programming of the universal manifestation consists of decrees and directives as coded commands. Subsequently, the unconscious mind was then compartmentalized into sub-divisions of the subconscious mind and the conscious mind as the further separation and split in consciousness occurred. Fragmentation of the Soul aspects occurs with the split of the Full-Light in further subdivisions in this manner.

The entire fallen continuum of the unconscious physical universe is a realm of vibrations. Rate of resonant frequency accelerates slightly between each of the planes of consciousness housed within the fallen continuum. The Physical Plane is the lowest of the vibrations accelerating slightly to the Astral Plane. Further acceleration moves consciousness to the Mental Plane and the Causal Plane vibrates even higher than the Mental Plane

within the universal system.

Each of the Causal Plane, Mental Plane, Astral Plane and Physical Plane functions within the unconscious, subconscious and conscious levels in the vacuum bubble of the Higher Consciousness. The “mechanism as the generator of event sequencing” exists at the Causal Plane within the unconscious, as well as the subconscious and the conscious. When a thought form is sent forth from the unconscious, subconscious and/or conscious levels of mind, it is generated from the Causal Plane. It then makes its way through to the Astral/Emotional Plane and then makes its way through to the conscious Physical Plane as projection of physical manifestation and subsequent reflection of conscious awareness upon the manifestation.

## The Causal Plane as the Etheric Body

The Power Word is imprinted upon the manifestation fields of the unconscious mind as MI-CHA-EL split into the half-light code to create the Causal Plane and to form the fusion of the solar spheres of suns and stars, with fire as its by-product. The Causal Plane is housed within the Etheric Realm of the unconscious mind. The Etheric Realm can be metaphorically referred to as an etheric film upon which is recorded the imprints. This is the first stage of the original cause separation of the Light into the firmament.

Due to the deviations from the Direct Light Source, the physical universe has built-in properties of entropy and transformation, which recycles both consciousness and atomic matter within the closed system limitations of the fallen continuum. This directive of transformation is imprinted as blueprint programming upon an etheric subset of the Causal Plane. The Causal Plane, in a manner of speaking, houses

all of the manifestation principles assigned to the physical universe which initiates the Laws of all Cause and Effect within the fallen continuum. It is also the plane of what is termed in your vocabulary as the Platonic geometrical form and basics of geometry matrices pertinent to the physical universe.

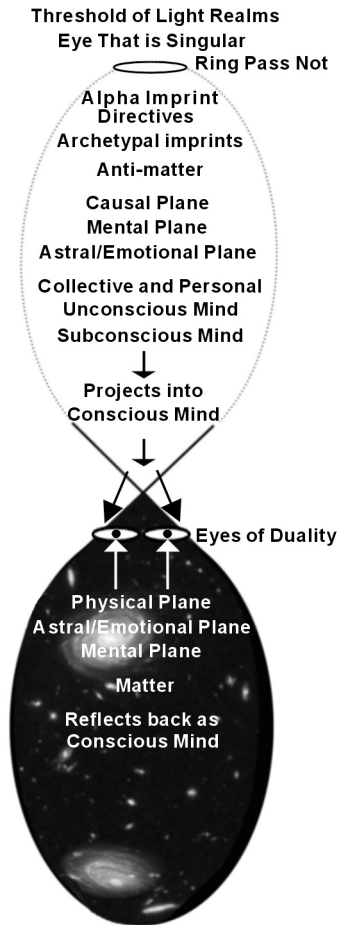


FIGURE 3: Unconscious Projection into Conscious Physical

## The Mental Plane as the Mental Body

At the second stage of the separation of the Light, the Power Word RA-PHI-EL as the Ideal is split into the idea as reflection and sent forth upon the manifestation fields of the unconscious mind creating the Mental Plane. Splitting RA-PHI-EL creates the static charge within the global sphere as the element of air. As the emanation of this directive of the Full-Light is split, the static charge interacts with the emanation to create the pulsing rhythm of the vibrations in the physical manifestation fields. Without the static charge, there would be no pulsing of the half-light and no definition of degrees of vibration.

As the thought is put into expression in the vibration of color that is the tone, the static charge separates the tones into the varying frequencies of the electromagnetic spectrum. All thought stemming from the initial idea has a pause or rest between the next thought. As you see in your world, one must take a breath of air between words and phrases, and music must distinctively pause between notes, and color must be separated by tones in order for you to experience your projections as separate reflections within the split of the half-light frequencies. As the static charge creates the pause, this is what manifests the "blinking" or "flashing" principle of the physical universal system. Each pause between the thought or idea creates the flashing principle of the fallen continuum. We repeat often, until you hold the unwavering intent of one-pointed focus of the Eye that is Singular, your consciousness will remain within the blinking eyes of duality of your manifested universe in separation from the Full-Light.

Also programmed in the unconscious mind is the collective of blueprints of archetypal forms. Archetypal forms are the templates of ideas, which are but a dim reflection of the

Ideals and the Essences of the Light . Formulaic to that which is diffused into the half-light code, the “L,” which is pronounced “EL,” is dropped from the word “Ideal” to form the word “idea,” as the EL is the Power Syllable that is the luminous effulgence of the visionary Ideal. With the imprinting of the original archetypal template of ideas upon the unconscious mind, the Mental Plane of the mental body was created. This is the origin within the fallen continuum of the unconscious of all thought forms as ideas and systems of belief. A belief system is a grouping of thought forms bounded in the containment fields within the limitation of the fallen continuum of the unconscious mind. Inherent within the confines of the half-light that is trapped in the atoma are all forms of limitation of consciousness within the physical universal system. Thus, all levels of belief in limitation stems from this core imprint, and can be seen as the necessity of the imprint to keep the physical universal system intact.

The mental body is generated from the unconscious mind of original archetypal imprints as ideas and rises through the subconscious to the conscious mind as the stream of consciousness of thought forms. Thought forms are projected into the vacuum of space and take on the hologram of refracted light and reflect back as the archetypal forms of the physical creation. Within the unconscious Mental Plane is the imprint of all ideas within the dimensional limitations of the physical universal plan as thought forms. Therefore, an idea of a flower is then made manifest in the physical realm from the unconscious Mental Plane in all of the variations of color, shape and size of the original archetypal imprint idea, and so forth as is true of all thought form that is made physically manifest. Archetypal templates of ideas are as simplified as a “carved bowl” or as complex as the higher mathematics of sciences defining the physical universe and all the spheres in orbits around the suns.

## The Astral Plane as the Emotional Body

The third imprint upon the unconscious mind was called forth as the Power Word GA-BRI-EL. This imprint created the Astral Plane of the emotional body and manifests within the global sphere as the element of water. Fear, as an aspect of the emotional body, is a core part of the original imprint. "The fall" from the pure emanations of the Direct Light of Divine Love occurs both with the original imprint of fear and the deviations from the Full-Light encodement into that of the half-light code. Fear was imprinted within the physical universe originally as the safety valve so that the consciousness entrapped within the unconscious would be insured to return to the Higher Consciousness. Original intent of the imprinted creation of fear was to put on the brakes so to speak to that portion of consciousness that was sent forth into the unconscious. Intended to halt consciousness from falling too deep within the unconscious and awaken to return fully conscious, fear was intended to be the wake up alarm.

All that is the ignorance of fear and limitation is contained within the sleeping state of the unconscious mind. It is the unconscious mind, which creates the illusion of separation from the pure Direct Light of Higher Consciousness, and this unconscious sleeping illusion of separation is the term often referred to as the "veil." Let it be understood that fear is programmed in the unconscious creation until the fragmented aspects of the individuated Soul awaken to the Direct Light that is Divine Love to conquer all fear as the fully empowered I AM Presence. In this process, the awakened consciousness within the manifested universe conquers fear to achieve alignment with the Higher Consciousness at which point all fear is dissolved within the Direct Light. This is the return to the Full-Light. We

say often to you, dear hearts, that the Light of Divine Love is the absence of all fear.

Fear was created as the imaginary barrier wall of limitation as dictated by the confines of the physical laws applied to the manifestation of the fallen continuum. As consciousness extended itself into this fallen continuum as manifestation of refracted light, fear was the marker point to say in a manner of speaking “you’ve extended the consciousness projection too far, now it is time to turn back within.” Instead, fear became overblown by the human ego level of consciousness and continues as a paralyzing factor keeping it further bound up within these limitations and recreations of the projected fear based images.

Throughout the historical timelines of event sequencing, the mythological dramas of the many levels of fear in the unconscious, subconscious and conscious minds through the personal, global and universal levels are playing upon the backdrop of the vacuum of space as the screen of projection. Whether the warring of humanity against humanity or from the fear of invasion from aliens in other solar systems, the mythological drama of fear based projections occurs at all these levels. Upon close examination, you will see that the story is the same in regards to fear and the separation into duality at all levels of consciousness within the universal system.

We will steer you directly to the core belief system within the Mental Plane that generates fear on the Astral Plane as expressed through the emotional body at varying stages of evolution. The core belief is based within the premise that underlies all ego fear and projection of separation from Divine Source. The premise of the core belief programming is stated that, *“Consciousness confined within the atomic level creation of matter is unable to directly access the energy of Direct Light*



*Source for it will return immediately to be engulfed back within the Direct Light without having completed the evolutionary plan.”* This initial imprint of thought form decree creates the thin veil barrier in consciousness as the unconscious realm and must be in place for the vacuum of the space/time continuum to remain in existence. The Master Creator god beings initially set forth this premise and definition as the core belief in order to hold the many spheres of the fallen continuum universe creation within the confines of the vacuum and manifest the mineral, plant and biological kingdoms of matter within the global earth sphere. This initial belief system sets forth the redundant and repetitive echoing fear of separation within the life forms, and all subsequent belief systems spring forth from this core. This core belief is what creates in actuality the limitations of the physical universe, until such a point that the Soul consciously awakens fully empowered to its own Direct Light of the Higher Consciousness to expand into a new level of awareness in the ascension process to the Light Realms. All fear of abandonment and separation from Divine Love issues forth from this core belief.

Astral Projection occurs when a person consciously experiences a heightened vibration that lifts the consciousness to the next level of vibration beyond the physical body to the Astral Plane. The Astral traveler who remains conscious of this experience functions between the Physical Plane and the Mental Plane. Consciousness on the Astral Plane can move through the denser vibrations of physical objects. The Mental Plane acting in accord with the Causal Plane is accessed at a higher vibration, and, as the Astral traveler in the Astral body sends forth a thought, the consciousness shifts more abruptly and can pass through the denser vibrations of physical objects. It is because the consciousness is vibrating at a higher rate of resonance at the

Astral level, and the thought is made manifest in an accelerated perception. Fear and nightmarish incidents may also accelerate during the Astral traveling experience with the increase in the consciousness vibration. While in the Astral body, you can encounter the energy of deceased entities within the overlap of the unconscious realm. There are those Souls that cling to the Physical Plane upon death and do not wish to release their mental and emotional attachments to the Physical Plane and those will inhabit the Astral Plane. During sleeping dreams, the conscious mind shifts into the subconscious and unconscious minds to freely access the Astral, Mental and Causal Planes.

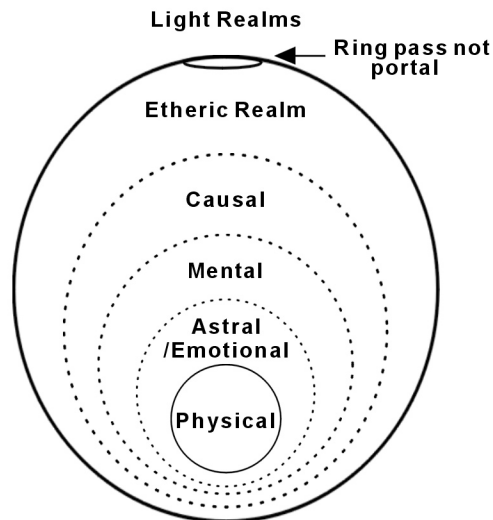


FIGURE 4: Planes of Consciousness within the Fallen Continuum

The Causal Plane is where future possibilities or probabilities along the event horizon can be viewed prior to manifestation on the conscious physical plane. It is a matter of staying conscious while visiting these planes of the unconscious, otherwise they are remembered as dreams, which are then registered as experiences in the subconscious mind. The Physical, Astral, Mental and Causal Planes will not give you access to the Light Realms, for you must consciously move your consciousness through the Astral, Mental and Causal Planes within the unconscious in order to arrive at the threshold of the “ring pass not” of the Light Realms.

## The Physical Plane as the Four Kingdoms

The Power Word of UR-I-EL is then sent forth as the imprint to separate the atoma as individuated spheres of influence, and at the planetary level becomes the element of earth and all physical bodies of matter. Based on the initial archetypal imprints, the compacted light in its atomic state is then gathered into molecular stages and formed into the many states of density of manifestation projected within the vacuum bubble of the manifestation fields.

Further subdivisions and fragmentation of the aspects of the Divine Feminine Soul within the unconscious creation occur into separation of the four kingdoms as the fourth imprint of mineral, fifth imprint of plant, sixth imprint of animal and seventh imprint of human as the stages of creation. These four stages within the kingdoms begin the dimensional evolutionary process of Soul awakenings. On the seventh day/stage the Master Creator god being rested as the pause of manifestation within the flashing universal system.

As such as the veil of unconsciousness is programmed

as separated and set apart within the vacuum, at the level of awakening to the human, the ego was designed as the window of perception upon the holographic projection. It is at this stage that the human being is “created in god’s image.” Due to the split in the creation principles, the image of manifestation was also split into the masculine and feminine genders as a reflection of this imprint. Within the Power Syllables are the clues to this Archangelic command which leads to further separation as the decree of U-RI-EL in the manner that “U” (you) “R” (are) “I.” The EL is the Ideal vision of the Divine Blueprint. In true terms of Divine decree, the command was intended to enact as created in the likeness and image of *“you are I, as the perfected vision of the Divine.”* The “I” became distorted by the human ego’s separation rather than the intention of Divine decree “I AM” of mastery.

Each of the four kingdoms reflect dimensional evolutionary stages in the awakening process of the individuated Soul within the fallen continuum. The mineral reflects one dimension of awareness, as the mineral kingdom is not able to move of its own free will through the dimensions of space. It is the plant kingdom that moves within the second dimension of awakening awareness, as its consciousness moves in two directions. The roots dig deep into the soil and the branches extend to the sky. The animal kingdom is the third dimension of awakening awareness, as all forms of animals are able to move through the three dimensions of space, but do not have the ability to reflect upon the fourth dimension of time. Initially the imprint for the mineral, plant and animal kingdoms, was the imprint of the “peaceful kingdom” wherein the lion is meant to lie down with the lamb, so to speak.

The fourth dimension of time was created at the human animal level of evolution to become self-aware through reflec-

tion. However, due to the lack of evolution at this stage, the human ego began to further misinterpret the directives within the unconscious blueprint programming. Fear became intensified and magnified with the conscious reaction of the human being to the unconsciously projected hologram of thoughts and further fueled emotional reactions. Viciousness of the human ego was then reflected in the event horizon sequencing throughout the lesser kingdoms of mineral, plant and animal and the upheaval of changing weather conditions. Free will is both the gift and the bane of humanity in this sense, but it is from this gift of free will that the human being has the free choice to step into the empowerment of mastery also, you see. When free will is usurped by the ego, it is often to the detriment of the individual and the collective of all kingdoms. When free will chooses to align with the Divine Will of Higher Consciousness, then it follows the path of evolution at all stages.

We say often that the earth is a reflection of the unconscious body of humanity at each stage of consciousness of the four kingdoms. The earth becomes conscious and self-aware only when the human being becomes aware that the earth is an extension of the spiritual human being. The galaxy becomes conscious and self-aware when the human being becomes aware that the galaxy is an extension of the spiritual human being. In these alignments the Adam Kadmon blueprint is unified.

We will describe how the physical body, whether planetary, human or any of the kingdoms is the realm of the unconscious. The human conscious mind is not aware of how the body is functioning. We ask of you these simple questions. Are you consciously aware of how many times your heart beats in a day or how the digestive system is processing? You see, this is the mechanism that runs the physical body from the unconscious programming in the same manner that the

unconscious mechanism programming runs the universe. Unless you are a Master awakened fully conscious of the Higher Consciousness and of every function of the physical body at all levels of the personal, global and universal, your conscious mind is not processing all of that which is being generated from the unconscious mind. As you awaken to each stage of the Soul within each of the kingdoms, the unconscious then becomes conscious, you see. The spiritual human being is the point of power to awaken all the levels of the physical worlds.

## Age of the Dinosaurs

As the first imprints of the Mineral Kingdom and the Plant Kingdom were made manifest from out of the unconscious imprint, the next imprint was that of the Animal Kingdom. The first manifested expression of the animal kingdom is what can be referred to in the evolutionary stages as the age of the dinosaurs. During the initial historical timeline outplay as the evolutionary stage of the Animal Kingdom, there was no atmosphere to create a buffer zone. In this regard, there was no field of containment of the growth of the species within the linear process and so the expansion into the spatial dimensions went unchecked. The growth continued to expand with no ceiling to stop it so to speak. This caused a great deal of imbalance of the natural biological environment, and, therefore, the cataclysmic destruction of areas of the globe brought this portion of the evolution to shift.

The reptilian part of the brain is the first stage of involution of the Animal Kingdom, and that which is referred to in the human brain as the reptilian stems from these beginnings, you see. During this aspect of the historical sequencing of the outplay of the unconscious programming, the human being did not yet emerge onto the event horizon until “there went up

a mist from the earth,” and the atmosphere was created. It was then that the proverbial breath of life was breathed into the human being at this stage of evolution to create the atmosphere as a containment field and conductor of the Mental, Astral and Physical Planes. As the atmosphere now contained the growth of the reptilian creatures, the smaller versions remain manifest in your current timeline as these many stages of evolution play out simultaneously on the event horizon. It is at the awakening point of the human being that reflects upon the initial reptilian stages of evolution, which often evokes a fear from the unconscious of that aspect of creation that becomes out of control, so to speak.

Because it is the human stage of evolution that creates the effects of weather conditions through the collective unchecked thoughts of the Mental Plane and emotions of the Astral Plane, the creation of the atmosphere also acted as this conductor of the reflective field of the human stage of evolution

These four stages of the creation of the Causal, Mental, Astral and Physical Planes and the four kingdoms are referred to as the creation process of “involution.” “Evolution” occurs with the awakening of the Soul at each stage and dimensional level. As the human being awakens beyond the fourth dimensional limitations of linear time, it will become apparent that these stages are both linear within the dictates of the fourth dimension and simultaneous within the awakening expansion to multidimensionality.

## Starseeding and the Root Races

At the onset of the manifestation of the physical universe, it was intended for the Higher Consciousness to awaken from the unconscious within its creation as the physical uni-

verse at each evolutionary stage of the creation. With the imprint in the unconscious programming of the extension of free will assigned to the offspring Soul aspects within the creation, the ego at the human level of evolution became completely enmeshed within the holographic projection.

Starseeding is made reference to in varying levels of creation. Starseeding first and foremost refers to the imprint of the star essences as the qualities and directives of the Ideals and Essences from the Divine Blueprint templates upon the Etheric Realm of the unconscious.

Secondarily, starseeding refers to a stage in the evolution of humanity where the Master Creator god beings imprinted the animal stage with a new imprint of that of the “human being.” We also caution you to not limit your understandings to the confines of linear time, as there are many stages of involution and evolution occurring simultaneously within your limited universe, just as there are multitudes of timelines and parallel creations within the fallen continuum of the unconscious realm. The alteration occurred first by opening the portal of the “ring pass not” from the Higher Consciousness and through the implanting of “star essence seed Ideals in thought form” within the unconscious mind to permeate the Causal, Mental, Astral and Physical Planes. The human animal DNA was then programmed at the unconscious level with the potential of the imprint with the new genetic coding. How this played out in the evolution of the kingdoms and projected into the holographic vacuum as historical event sequencing is a leap in consciousness and consciousness formation from the animal to the human animal level of the Soul’s awakening. In this sense it occurred on the event horizon of the hologram in stages as “the ape stood erect.” In essence, the Ideal star essence seed implant was to impress upon the unconscious programming



the Divine decree which is of *“the Master that stands tall in awakened power within its creation.”* Through the many stages of this imprint made manifest along the evolutionary timeline from the human animal to the human being, the undeveloped spiritual consciousness of the human ego usurped the free will rather than abide by the Divine Will of the encoded imprint. Such as free will is also an imprint of the coding, it must be given accord to the human level to exert free will of the ego. Thus the ego nature of humanity projected the ensuing creation of its desire to build towers erected towards the external heavens and warring of brother against brother ensued. It was to this end that the Master Creator god beings were interpreted in this historical reference of statement, *“And the gods looked upon their creation and were sorry.”* The truer translation of the meaning is that at this stage of the creation, the Councils of Mediation mused upon the potential to send forth a Divine Decree which would bring the entrapped consciousness within the entire fallen continuum back to the Direct Light instantaneously. Rather than putting forth that decree, instead a new level of Divine Plan had been implemented to allow the consciousness entrapped within the fallen continuum to evolve at its own pace.

Due to this outcome of the evolution of the species not being aligned with the Ideal imprint, in the next stage of Divine Plan, it was deemed to *“seal the portals”* of Higher Consciousness influence of the *“ring pass not”* within the unconscious. Sealing of the portals was put in place to allow the human level of consciousness to awaken in its own process without additional imprints from the Master Creator god beings. It is to this decree that interference of the evolutionary process from the level of the Master Creator god beings is withheld until such a point as the awakening occurs within the level of the human conscious

mind to seek its Higher Consciousness. Such as it is put forth, this decree allows for the human being to elicit the power of choice to align with the Divine Plan in its own pace. It is to this decree that we abide and will not interfere with the process of awakening evolution within the fallen continuum. This does not mean that the Higher Consciousness has abandoned the creation. We are ever present to guide the consciousness within the creation to the process of mastery and transfiguration. To this regard, we will not transfigure the half-light code for you instantaneously to return to the Direct Light without your conscious awakening to the mastery of such, but will teach you how to accomplish this in your own manner. We will not transfigure the universe of physical matter for you into the “new creation” but will work ever with you in the co-creation of the conscious awareness of the spiritual human being aligned with the Higher Consciousness.

To this extent we are here to tell you there are those awakened spiritual human beings entrenched within the fallen continuum who have arrived at the thresholds of awakenings to unseal the portals within the unconscious mind for all of humanity to arrive at the thresholds of ascension in their own pace of evolution. Those that have arrived at these thresholds in the advanced evolutionary stages have accelerated their own path of evolution and ascension as well as paved the way for humanity to follow. In this manner the Light of the Higher Consciousness must come through the awakened consciousness of the human being into the universal system. Be ever aware that it is to the discretion of each individual Soul’s choice to arrive at every evolutionary threshold in the power of their own accord of choice and choosing. This evolutionary acceleration process has taken effect in part due to advanced Souls incarnating by choice of Divine mission from the Light Realms into the dense

vibrations of the fallen continuum. Master teachers that have sent forth a portion of their consciousness to down-step into the vibration frequencies and enter into the unconscious realm have awakened within the creation to bring forth the teachings of these principles from within the physical creation throughout the evolutionary plan. They are the ones that have mastered the transfiguration process and are known as the Ascended Masters.

We are here to teach you, the offspring, to step into the mastery of this transfiguration by learning the Full-Light encodement. This is the path of enlightenment and empowerment. This is the path to take the steps towards learning to master and harness the Direct Light to then create in the creation fields of the Light Realms. Beyond your universe, there are multitudes of Light Universes within the Light Realms of the Central Suns. Emanating from the Great Central Sun into the Light Realms is a radiance of such refined resonance as to be beyond detection to the lower resonating realms of consciousness entrapped within the limitations of your local universal system.

There are many similarities of the higher scientific principles of the Divine ratio measurements to which your universe is created from out of the Divine that can be understood in alignment with creation in the Light Realms. However, the distortions in the frequencies of application of the principles create the inharmonious frequencies of fear vibration permeating. Therefore, to align with any belief system from the core of the unconscious is to align with the dictates of the filtered and separated light of the manifestation of holographic reflection. To consciously harness the Full-Light directly is to release any and all fear-based belief systems, as the Masters of creation within the Light exist in this pure state of absolute knowing, which is beyond all belief. To approach the threshold of the

Light Realms is to turn away from the projection of reflected light that is your universe and to turn your consciousness within to consciously move through the unconscious realm to the threshold of the Light. This is the only avenue of access to the “ring pass not” portal, which opens to other portals of the Higher Consciousness in degrees of progression. This is the portal that leads to the Light Realms of the Central Suns, and beyond the Light Realms are the layers of emanations of the Great Central Sun and beyond that the Divine Source. Within each of these realms are multidimensional aspects of the One beyond linear description. This is why we encourage the practice of meditation through the inner focus in order to find your way back to the True Light rather than continuing the projection that outer space is where this occurs in the reflected light, you see.

Collectively the offspring at the evolutionary level of the human being are not yet fully prepared to master the dynamics of the Light Source directly to create from the purity of essence in the creation fields of the Light Realms. Thus, greater humanity is relegated to aligning unconsciously with the fear-based belief systems generating your universe within the fallen continuum. This is why it is of utmost importance to break through the barriers of beliefs generated from fear in order to move beyond this core of manifestation in your universe.

The core belief system of the fear-based creation of your manifested universe will always be found centered around issues of control. The central belief is that which creates the powerless ego of believing that it will be engulfed within Divine Source if it should return to the Light Source on a direct path. There is a certain level of truth to this, which we will bring forth more clarity. It is truth that if at your level of evolution you were to approach the Light Source directly, you would not be able

to handle the intensity of the raw energies of creation without first consciously integrating this pure knowledge in steps and stages. The physical body of density would also be annihilated. We have taught that there is a fine line between enlightenment and insanity, and to attempt to harness the direct Light Source could cause insanity and disruption of the consciousness at all of your levels of evolution. These truths have been so distorted through your own lens of ego separation as to promote further fear increasing in larger and larger doses within your manifested worlds. That which is the Divine Source will not engulf the individuated Soul/Spirit consciousness back into the pure infinity of nothingness or render the individuated Soul/Spirit consciousness powerless. Through the lessons of mastery to conquer this core fear and attain these levels of Higher Conscious awareness is to then become a Master creator god being in your own right to harness the powers of creation.

It is to this accord within the agenda belief systems of control that the mythology of the universal plan plays out within the holographic arena at all levels of personal, global and galactic/universal and through each of the kingdoms therein. To the effect that the human evolution has sprung forth from five root races upon the planet, we will address the origins. As it is that the ape that first stood erect evolved into the human animal was what is termed as the black race. It is also to this stage that off-planetary visitors arrived to the earth planet from other planetary systems as part of the universal mythology outplaying the drama of stages of evolution. Off planetary races are of the white and yellow race. At this stage there occurs scientific genetic altering, as well as inter-species propagation. From out of this historical timeline reference emerged the inter-species mixings with the black race to produce the brown and red race, in addition to both the pure white and pure yellow races from other worlds

that stayed upon the planet. It is to say that the black race is the original indigenous root race of the earth. The aboriginal carries the original seed imprints from the unconscious still connected with the origins within the dream time of the archetypes. The origins of the off-planetary white race carries the unconscious imprint of “superiority as the pure race” over the dark skinned race. As the drama of evolutionary stages play out, they become mixed and mingled along the incarnation path. In this way there are numerous opportunities to balance the karma along the Soul path throughout the many layers of the drama that run through all of the races. Evolutionary program runs through the individual Soul, as well as Group Soul within the core race groups.

Woven within these historical dramas of the universal and planetary levels of the mythology are the basis of the core fear agenda of control. All of these things can be seen to hold these core issues as the recycling loop of repetition playing the drama over and again at all levels. It is to ask yourself which level of fear you are participating in and promoting or adding unto. It is to release yourself from the repetition of the mythological drama projections at all levels within the universal sphere. We do not wish to lead you into further fantasy levels of your fearful imaginings but to waken you from the nightmare of repetition at all stages of the universal program of the core fear belief system to return fully wakened within the Full-Light of your being.

## Karma as the Law of Cause and Effect

Programmed into the Causal Plane is the Law of Cause and Effect. That which is put forth as belief and thought projection into the holographic projection returns as reflection and subsequent emotional reaction. Karma is a term that is

interchangeable with the Law of Cause and Effect.

Karma is always balanced with the Self first. Everyone has his/her own karmic balance to address. Someone else's karmic lessons and timing may not be attuned to your karmic lessons and timing. What we mean by this is that you may have learned the lesson and expanded your conscious awareness, and the other person may not have learned the lesson and perhaps they are still in a repeating pattern. But when they do, the ripple comes back to you in ways that you will not really even understand at this point. What we are saying is that some people's consciousness is more expanded. Eventually it balances for all involved. The ego wants instant gratification always. If you are looking for justice immediately, then you are in your ego once again. Karma is the Law of Cause and Effect, and Karma is always balanced in its return effect to the source of the cause.

You put your energy forth and your energy comes back to you in a circling cycle. Whatever you put forth, whether positive intent or negative intent will come back on you. What we mean by this is, if you positively intend to enhance someone or something or if you negatively intend to constrict someone or something, these effects will come back upon you. Restrictions you place on others are only placed upon yourself. Enhancements you place upon others are only placed upon yourself in the Law of Cause and Effect. It's not to say that you can balance it outright within that focal point moment again, for many of you are obviously not at the place of power to do that. Just be aware that there is a way to balance it all within the one focal point. For your sake now in the cycle that you are on within time, the four dimensions, understand that whatever you put into cause, it will have effect on the world outside you at each level of personal, global and universal and will come

back upon you as the law of Karma. Therefore, if you put out good intentions, those good intentions will come back to you. Whether they are in one lifetime or another lifetime or whether more immediate or within years of your timing is not yours to determine. It is the Higher Consciousness that determines how the effects are meted out based on the higher perspective that you have no way of understanding, and it is determined by the frequency levels of vibration of the Physical, Emotional and Mental Planes. It's like looking at the map and only looking at the city when the Higher Self can see the whole globe and the whole galaxy and where you are on that map. Your perspective is limited. The Higher Consciousness is unlimited. Know that when you put out the intent it comes back as its equal.

Human beings put a lot of negative intent into the world both consciously and unconsciously through the dark shadow of fear projections. Until you consciously harness that intent and direct it in alignment with Divine Love, you will have the unconscious negative or positive response coming back upon you. When this response comes back to you from that which is projected from the unconscious, then you act surprised, as if you had no part in it. You may not have had a conscious part in it, but you certainly are functioning at the unconscious level to play your part. That is the law within your universal system, and there is no changing this law other than to step more fully into mastery to ascend beyond the limitations of the physical worlds. So how do you change its effect? Only put out positive intent in every action, thought and deed. That is mastery. We know you cannot master every thought right now, but take one at a time. Master each moment. Be conscious more and more in each moment. Be conscious that every morsel that you put to your lips is a good intent. Be conscious that every word that you speak and comes forth from your lips is a good intent. Every



negative thought you put into the world will come back to you. That is the law of Karma. If you want justice, then be just. This will change the effect within your personal sphere of influence, and add to shifting the collective sphere.

## Transformation as the Eighth Dimension

We will explain what becomes of the individuated Soul and the physical matter upon death as the transformation process within the fallen continuum. Inherent in the law of entropy within a closed system such as the fallen continuum of the physical universe, is the breakdown of matter, as it is not meant to last throughout eternity. The ego identification with the fear of being engulfed into a sea of Light, as well as the breakdown of its vehicle runs throughout each level of the material universe. It is the ego that clings to the fear of the ending to the personal, global and universal scheme through death and annihilation, and to this end of the universal plan of evolution into the transfiguration of the reflected light into the Full-Light, the ego will dissolve. Immortality within the Light of ascension is attained when the ego is dissolved. As long as there is the physical vehicle, there is a need for the mechanism of the human ego to act as the window of perception. Within the Light Realms, there is no perception of separation of the Self from the Light as the mastery of the I AM Presence, you see, and no need for the secondary aspect of ego perception.

The fallen continuum of reflected light creates the fourth dimensional manifestation fields of time in the holographic universe. The law of entropy only applies to the fallen continuum within the dictates of the mechanism of time, which results in decay, destruction and the breakdown of the form. There are sciences to understand regarding creation in the manifestation

fields of the fallen continuum, and there are what we refer to as the Higher sciences of creating direct from Light Source in the Light Realms of the creation fields. The “as above, so below” dictates of resonant vibration applies to the fallen continuum, but only within the confines and limitations of your universal understanding. In other words, the fallen continuum creates the lesser truths within the greater truth. It is so that there is only the one greater truth of the Light of Divine Source. This greater truth of Divine Light cannot be fully blocked off from your universe, as this raw source of powerful energy is harnessed and siphoned into your material universal manifestation fields in the creation process.

Death as transition and transformation occurs at many levels of consciousness. Using the terminology of the fourth dimension of time for your reference, there is the shorter term span of the death of an idea as an aborted manifestation process. Then there is what appears to the physical senses as perhaps a longer term span of the death of the human physical bodies to be recycled back into the energy of the unconscious, transformed and re-manifested in another projected human form. There are deaths of stars and galaxies unable to be measured or perceived by the human perspective of measured time.

The energy and consciousness of the matter in your world transforms, but it does not die in the sense of annihilation. It changes form in an ever-looping cycle until evolution awakens it to the next cycle. Each cycle is imprinted with the next stage of its plan, but it is up to you, the awakening spiritual ones to receive the updated evolutionary imprint from the Higher Consciousness and put the plan in effect.

Your scientists have arrived at the awareness that energy can be transformed and converted but never destroyed, and this is a law of physics inherent within the closed entropic

system. The energy is recycled at all levels within the universal system. As the radiation explosions of the half-light code burst into the vacuum from the portal of the white hole of the Light Realms creating all levels of the physical manifestation within the universal vacuum, the galactic spirals are set into motion like wheels churning a large machine. That which generates the galactic spirals is a program that exists within the unconscious level of mind imprinted on the Causal Plane from the white hole portal of the "ring pass not." This portal has also been referred to as the portal to the Central Suns from which all solar suns in the physical universe are created. The solar suns of the galaxies within the physical universe are the by-product of the radiation explosion of the split in consciousness. The white hole portal initially generated the galactic phi ratio spirals with the initial imprint of the creation of the physical universe, which in turn created the black holes at the galactic centers. We liken this recycling of energy in the universal system to that of your swimming pools with the water siphoned out of the pool and going through the filtered process and then pouring back into the pool. However, at the galactic universal level within the system, consciousness as energy and matter are absorbed back into the black hole to be recycled. As energy and matter is absorbed, it remains in a holding area still within the unconscious that recycles the energy and puts forth the next manifestation through the process of transformation. The energy of matter and consciousness remains within this recycling system and is unable to return through the portal to the Light Realms of the Central Suns due to the "ring pass not" which is in place to contain the consciousness at the level of the atoma within these fields. The "ring pass not" portal is the assurance that the consciousness within the fallen continuum will not be absorbed back into the fullness of the Light without

having completed the evolutionary program.

At the galactic level, the energy is recycled through this process of the black hole at the center of the galaxy and can be referred to as the “galactic eye” just as the pupil is the black hole eye of the human kingdom. At the planetary level of the four kingdoms, the energy is recycled through the four elemental levels of transformation, which are earth, air, fire and water. Rock erodes from the wear of water or air. Plants wither and die and leave their seeds for new plants to grow. Animals and humans birth offspring and the animal and human kingdoms die to be reborn keeping the transformation process of this recycling of consciousness and energy repeated. The transformation process occurs within the fourth dimension of time as a linear process to the conscious perception at that level. However, all imprints of the directives of the repetition process of transformation are already inherent within the closed universal system as the Causal Plane.

All levels and progress of the evolution of the individuated Soul path are stored within the Akashic Records of the unconscious mind. Like a hologram film that replays itself, the Akashic Records can be viewed through the sixth chakra “third eye” by those human beings that are attuned to that level of the unconscious realm. As the Soul moves through the transformation process of death into the unconscious realm, it moves through the area of the Akashic Records, and this is often referred to as the “review of the lifetimes as Soul progression.”

Consciousness of the individuated Soul moves through the “dark tunnel” of the unconscious realm to the “ring pass not” portal of Light. At the threshold of the portal of Light, the individuated Soul does not pass through the portal but communes with the Higher Consciousness through the Light Realms. We are here to tell you that it is the pupil of the eye

that is the black hole and the portal of transformation at the level of human consciousness as projection and reflection. We repeat often that until the eye of the pupil, the student, becomes singular in the attainment of mastery, this recycling and transformation process will continue on its repetitive loop. At this portal, the individuated Soul makes the choices with guidance on the next stages of involution and which life choices to make upon return in the reincarnation cycle of transformation. Some do not move immediately through the dark tunnel but get waylaid on the Astral Plane where they are still in close connection with the Physical Plane due to their emotional body attachment and desire. These are the earthbound spirits that are directed to release attachment to the physical lifetime and “go to the Light” portal of the “ring pass not.” All individuated Souls in the reincarnation transformation cycle must pass through the Akashic Records to arrive at the Light portal for review and choices to make on the Soul’s evolutionary path.

There are those that have had what is referred to as near-death experiences, and this is what they experience of the moving of their consciousness through the dark tunnel of the unconscious to the portal of the Light Realms. Rather than leaving the body to decay into the transformation process of reincarnation of the death and returning in the next rebirth cycle, these are those that may choose to return to the present body with a newly awakened insight of their Soul’s mission. However, until and unless they master the unconscious fully and transfigure their consciousness into the Full-Light encode-ment, they too will remain in the physical universal transformation process of reincarnation until such a time as their full evolution to mastery is accomplished. In those that have the sixth chakra open, they are those that can view the Akashic Records or attune to the Records to read the imprints. There are

those that consciously tap into the unconscious and subconscious levels of the collective mind. It is there that they retrieve information of the Souls in transition between incarnations and their memories of the lifetime or lifetimes. In this manner they can relay to those in the physical certain memories of the lifetime of the deceased as imprinted on the Akashic Records or the Soul in transition upon the threshold of the “ring pass not” portal during the pause between incarnations. Those with this gift may be tapping into the collective unconscious at the level of collective memory of those deceased or they may be in communion with the Soul at the threshold of the Akashic Records and the “ring pass not” portal. Likewise, there are those individuals that are able to intuit that which are messages of the Light beyond the “ring pass not” portal to the Light Realms and they are tuning in as the “channel” of the Light Realms and Higher Consciousness at Source. Once again, they are not able to fully pass over the “ring pass not” into the Light Realms until such a time as their mastery of transfiguration is also achieved.

The Soul qualities of the individuated consciousness along the path of evolution exist within this holding area of the unconscious mind at the Etheric Realm between the threshold of the subconscious and conscious minds and the threshold of the “ring pass not” of the portal to the Light Realms. What appears to be the interim between various incarnations of life expressions is an illusion of the fourth dimension of linear time. In actuality, the Soul’s evolution is made manifest simultaneously throughout the kingdoms, as well as throughout the varying levels of the galactic body. As the universe is a flashing principle of vibration and pulsation, the illusion of disappearance of the physical body as death and decay of objects in transformation occurs within the “blink of the universal eye” so to speak. The flashing principle

is relevant to each plane of vibration within the closed universal system and the level of refined essence of the consciousness at the Soul evolution.

Within the unconscious the portal that opens to the Central Suns of the Light Realms can be considered as the white hole dynamic of the principles mentioned herein. The white hole portal can only be accessed within your own consciousness through turning your focus inward and away from the holographic projection of the physical manifestations. In this manner, the white hole dynamic of the principles will not be visible in the vacuum of projected outer space. There are many levels of consciousness attainment at the thresholds of a “ring pass not.” Each individuated aspect of consciousness must recycle in the revolutions within the fallen continuum along its own Soul path of evolution. At that point, the command of the transfiguration of the half-light code of matter into the Full-Light encodement ascends to the Light Realms. In this manner, the individuated Souls along the path of reincarnation continue to exist at each stage within the unconscious and continue to project the form of expression into the physical hologram. Whether in death or meditation or sleeping dreams, the consciousness of the awakening Soul can approach this threshold to the Light Realms to communicate with the Higher Consciousness, but can not return fully awakened to the Full-Light until the program of evolution and mastery is complete. These truths we make clear to you are the distinctions of how knowledge is accessed or channeled from the various levels of consciousness to the conscious mind.

Due to the breakdown and transformation of matter within the system, the physical body dies and the matter is recycled as “ashes to ashes, dust to dust.” Encoded within the unconscious template is the replication of each stage of the

species. A new human physical baby is born of the womb, and the cycle repeats in histories. Volcanoes spew out the energy to transform the landscape, and the destruction of earth matter falls beneath the water to be transmuted into the magma and regurgitated once again. The orange-red color of the inner core magma of earth is a reflection of the color that is the portal passed through to enter the unconscious. This is the reflected color of the solar level of the half-light code. Like the metaphor of your swimming pool filters, the earth sphere is recycling the energy ongoing as the magma of a new landscape spews forth, as is the entire universe. Within the vacuum of space, the reflected light of the matter worlds is absorbed into a black hole and recycled to re-emerge within the vacuum of space transformed into new star systems and galaxies. With each death transition, the consciousness of the Soul retreats from the conscious physical focus and returns to the unconscious mind to go through the transformation into the next stage of incarnation into the physical manifestation. As it is with the recycling of the energy of consciousness and matter within the fallen continuum through the filter of the unconscious over and again, the redundant programming of the archetypal forms replay until the individuated consciousness awakens in evolution at each stage. It is the awakening of each of the evolutionary stages within the physical creation that reprograms and imprints the unconscious blueprint with an updated program. In this manner the transcendence and transfiguration from the old programming into the Divine Blueprint occurs in slow stages of progression. However, within the Light Realms and the Direct Light of Divine Source, the energy of consciousness renews its Self evermore in ever-increasing brilliance, and in this manner, the power and energy of Higher Conscious creation is self-generating and not redundant or replicated.



*Creation of the Causal, Mental, Astral and Physical Planes*

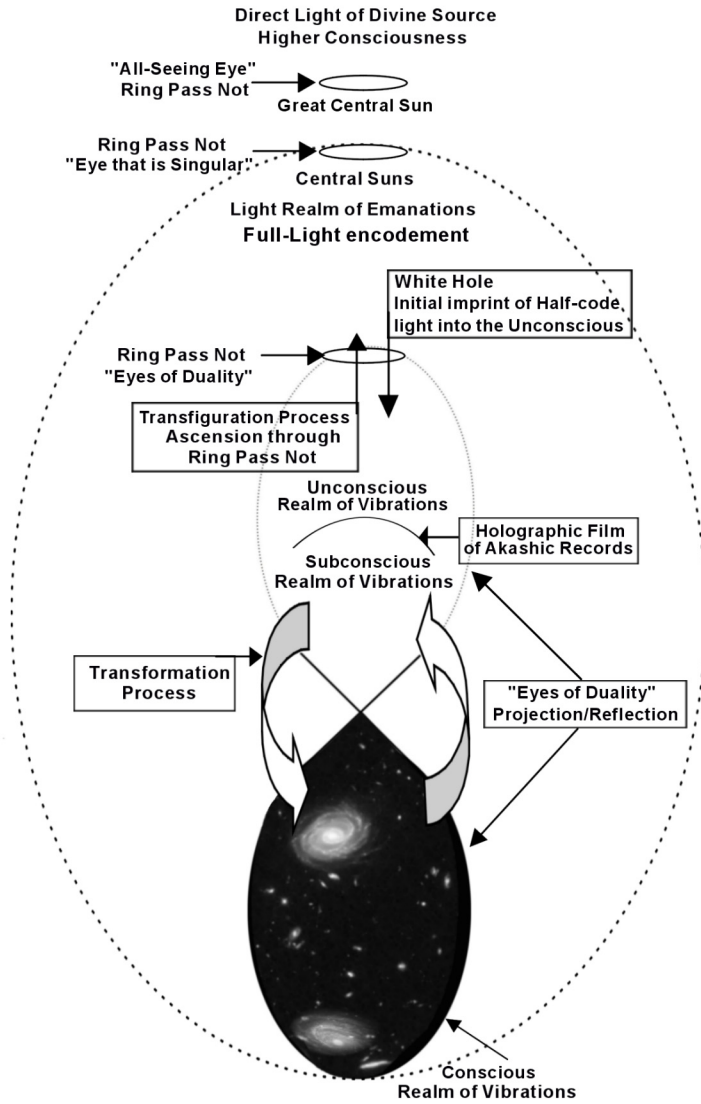


FIGURE 5: Transformation & Transfiguration through Ring Pass Not

Now, because that which creates the fallen continuum is siphoned from the Direct Light Source and filtered into your manifested universe, how could it be that you are none other than Direct Light Source at the core of your consciousness? It is only the veil of illusion of the unconsciousness echoing from this core fear-based belief system that keeps your consciousness in the confines of the material plane. We teach you that mastery is to break free of this core belief and step into the empowerment as the Ascended Master in your own right to directly harness the creative forces of Direct Light of Divine Source within the Light Realms. The level of evolution of consciousness that is the human stage is the balancing point of this return of consciousness fully empowered as Masters in your own right. We hasten to say that not each and every individuated Soul within the human kingdom is near to approaching this threshold of spiritual mastery, but the inherent ability within this stage of evolution is to stand tall as the Master bringing forth the realignment consciously awakened to the Higher Consciousness.

The universe of the fallen continuum must be created as a closed system for the physical experiment to actuate within the vacuum. As stated, this closed system creates both entropy and radiation as the breakdown of matter, whereas in the Light Realms there is no entropy or radiation. The breakdown of matter and the energy conversion of radiation is referred to as transformation. Shifts in conscious awareness are also applied in the transformation process. Within the closed system, transformation occurs as the energy is recycled and reformed continuously from out of the unconscious to the conscious projection and reflection. Both the consciousness that is awakened in any incarnation of experience through the physical kingdoms, as well as matter, are recycled within the unconscious

and transformed to be projected again and again. Upon death of any physical entity, the energy of the consciousness returns to the unconscious realm and the energy that holds the physical matter in place converts in the breakdown of matter through decay back to energy within the unconscious to be recycled into the next incarnated projection. The level of Soul evolution is retained at each stage of awakening as progression is made along this path. Once awakened at any level, the Soul cannot return to its former state of sleep within the unconscious but that aspect remains awake until the next stages of awakening occur in the evolutionary process. The level of retained awakenings determines that which is referred to as an “old Soul” or a “young Soul” from your human perspective of measurement.

The time/space continuum refers to the observation of the conscious mind as registering the pulsating rhythms of the projected and reflected light within the vacuum of space. Whereas all that is Divine Essence emanates the purity of refined Light, that which is the reflected light of manifestation in the fallen continuum is overlain with the shadows of distortion caused by fear. The original blueprint programming of the core belief is interchangeable with the term in your legends of original sin. Hence, the projections of the reflected light onto the backdrop of the vacuum of space is perceived through the dual physical eyes as the duality of either/or, judgments of good/bad, and all conceptions and perceptions will find their foundation in the original blueprint programming of the core belief. Fear is then translated into judgment and punishment, and the repetition of the recycled programming continues.

As the vacuum of outer space reflects the lesser idea that is the truth of the Divine Feminine void of all potential within Divine Source, so it is with all manifestation in the physical universe. These are the mandates of the lesser truths within

the greater truth. "As above, so below" is the statement of this intent. However, the "above" of the purity of Direct Light is not fully encoded within the fallen continuum or it would not be within the vacuum of reflected and refracted half-light code. In this sense of the meaning, the "below" is but a lower density of vibration and a dim reflection of the idea that exists as the Ideal which is "above" in the emanations of the Direct Light as the Essences and Ideal qualities.

When we speak of the unconscious realm, we wish to clarify the meaning to understand the collective unconscious is not to be limited to only the area of your psychological studies. Psychology and all the sciences of physics are indeed part of the awakening and evolution of consciousness. As consciousness awakens and evolves within the fallen continuum, it arrives at the threshold of this study of psychology and the understanding of the many archetypal images and energies of creation, and the sciences of physics and quantum physics. Understanding all of these branches of sciences is just the tip of the iceberg so to speak. The unconscious realm exists beyond the current collective level of human evolution of understanding spiritual psychology and all sciences, but arriving at each threshold of such understanding is all part of the evolutionary plan. What we reference as the unconscious realm and the manifestation of the fallen continuum universe includes the awakening and integration of all of your branches of the psychological sciences, as well as all branches of the physical sciences, some of which have not yet been discovered. As each of these branches are discovered, they mirror an aspect of the directives inherent within the unconscious program imprint of evolutionary plan. The collective unconscious mind and fields of manifestation are vast beyond the ability of the human conscious mind to grasp, but it is neither infinite nor

eternal. The unconscious creation of the fallen continuum is contained within limitation of dimensional frequencies of consciousness. It is limited in function and purpose, and thereby, the manifestation of the physical universe is limited. From the Decree of the "I AM the Alpha and the Omega," the Omega Portal is the "ring pass not" portal to the Light Realms. Creation of the physical universe within the fallen continuum will run its course eventually within the dictates of manufactured time cycles. Manufactured time cycles are repetitive and redundant, and the evolutionary process of Divine Plan is to awaken from within the cycles to spiral into new levels of conscious creation in alignment with the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms as the "new creation."

We say to you often that to look outside yourself into the world of holographic reflection is to align with the creation of your visible physical universe of reflected light which is projected from the unconscious, subconscious and conscious minds. How you limit yourselves through the perceptions of the ego entrapped within its own holographic illusion of projection. What appears to you as the infinite reaches of outer space are but a reflection of the vast reaches of your inner space of the unconscious. Until you turn the focus of your conscious mind to follow the path inward across the chasm of the unconscious to access the portal to the Higher Consciousness, the manifestation of the reflected light in the fallen continuum will perpetuate.

Within the physical universal manifestation, the imprint of the many forms throughout the kingdoms of human, plant, animal and mineral, planetary and galactic are the many faces and imagery of the archetypal imprints of fractured aspects of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine principles. These archetypal imprints of energy are then worshipped as the "gods/goddesses" within the religious mythologies of pantheism. It is

the Master Creator god being level of Higher Consciousness which is mainly objectified as the “god” worshipped from the basis of all monotheistic religious belief systems. Due to the core fear-based belief system imprinted into the creation of the fallen continuum universe, this fear initially was utilized as control to keep the universe under the direction of the Master Creator god beings within the containment field. However, as the Divine Father Masculine/Divine Feminine Mother aspect of the Master Creator god beings exists both within the fallen continuum, as well as within the Direct Light, it is from within the core of Divine Love that the proclamation was put forth into the programming as “free will.” Free will is the extension of the Master Creator god being to that of the offspring of individuated Souls awakening to the I AM Presence within the creation. The Master Creator god beings have no desire to be worshipped but intend for all of the off-spring to attain the Full-Light of your awakening.

Revolution is cyclical. Its principles are based on the cycles of revolving. Your planet revolves around the sun, and as sure as your planet revolves around your sun, there have always been repeated cycles of the upheaval of revolution throughout the history of humanity. The upheaval of revolutions are caused when things become too “revolting” within the repetition for people to withstand.

There is a higher solution. To end the repeated patterns of wars and revolution, you must remove the “R” of redundancy and repetition from the word “revolution.” This gives you evolution. Evolution is an expansion beyond the repetition of patterns. It is based on the principal of the spiral. It is spiritual growth. We suggest that each and everyone make evolution the goal rather than revolution. Evolution requires rising above duality and embracing both sides of one’s self to shine the

light within on one's own demon shadows and unify within the greater Self.

I, Thoth, and the collective of Master Creator god beings, work within the Light of Divine Source to hold the one-pointed focus as the template of the greater truths with the lesser truths of your local universe. It is in degrees of your own Higher Conscious awakening that you re-align the fallen continuum with the Light Realm templates, you see. We meet you on the threshold of consciousness with each awakening as you raise your resonant frequencies to realign in steps and degrees with the Direct Light Source. This is not an endeavor that is accomplished readily but over terms and conditions of evolutionary advancement at each dimensional stage of evolution.



- 4 -

## Dimensions of Evolutionary Awakening

All that is created in the manifestation fields of the physical universe, which includes all galaxies, spiral clusters and all planetary spheres, is generated from within the unconscious realm and projected as half-light code of reflected light upon the backdrop of the vacuum of space. From our perspective these terms of the unconscious realm and the fallen continuum are interchangeable.

All of the dimensions are inherent within consciousness, but until consciousness awakens within each dimension of awareness the multi-dimensions go unnoticed at the conscious level of awareness. Within the universal vacuum, the three dimensions of space were created with the limitations of height, depth and width to allow for the projection of the refracted light to reflect back upon the observing consciousness as having substantive measure. Subsequent to the creation of the spatial dimensions as the physical made manifest through the evolutionary stages of the kingdoms, the length to which the pulsation of refracted light reflected off the surface of the manifestation back to the observing consciousness created the fourth dimension of time. It is only at the human stage of evolution that time is registered and recorded as the reflection of memory and the future projection of ideas in thought form. The evolutionary stage of the human being is created “in god’s



image” to become the creator in its own right. It is to this end that the human being creates from thought projection within its personal sphere of influence and adds to the greater collective sphere of influence at the global and universal levels.

In the fourth dimension it is not possible to revolve clockwise and counterclockwise simultaneously because your consciousness is trained to thinking in terms of “either/or.” Linearity of thinking dictates that it cannot be both forward and backward or both up and down. You turn one way and then must stop and reverse in the other direction.

Within the human kingdom there are many degrees of awakening consciousness, but we outline them for you as three stages of human evolution. From the human animal stage of registering time and memory as the fourth dimension, consciousness makes a leap of awakening to exist in the fifth dimension of expression and expands to the human being stage. At the fifth dimensional level of evolution, the human being awakens to the Imaginal Realm, and this is the imagination that is then tapped into through the “ring pass not” portal to the Higher Consciousness. Otherwise, prior to this stage of awakening, the archetypal images are repeated within the holographic projection. There are stages within the historical imprints where the visionaries, inventors, scientists, philosophers and artists have brought through new Ideals from the Imaginal Realm, which were beyond the initial archetypal encoded imprints. In this way civilizations acquire new technologies, sciences, philosophies and bursts of creation. However, such is the case, often the collective humanity has not evolved to a stage to utilize much of these creative bursts to their full advantage of Divine potentials. Such as it is, the lack of evolution also increases the detriment of the utilization of technologies towards fueling warfare and further destruction, and the misinterpretations of Divine wisdom

into that of further philosophical and religious stigmas.

At the sixth dimensional level of evolution, the human being awakens to the spiritual truth of the multidimensional reality of consciousness. It is at this stage that the human consciousness masters the ability to hold more than one focal point beyond that of linear time of the “both/and.” Embracing “both/and” while merging duality within will bring you to the threshold of the fifth and sixth dimensions where you can gracefully step over by learning to spin energy simultaneously. This practice is done by holding the consciousness in the one-pointed focus in more than one point simultaneously, and it is the doorway or portal to immortality not necessarily of the present physical vehicle body for that takes the span of evolutionary plan to accomplish. Attaining this level of mastery is a pre-requisite of balancing the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine principles within the Adam Kadmon Light Body.

The next stage is that of the multidimensional spiritual human being bridging the consciousness at the further dimensional levels to awaken in the ongoing stages to the Master Creator god being of the I AM Presence as the seventh dimensional level of evolution. The spiritual human being masters the seven stages of manifestation to move into the stage of co-creator with the Higher Consciousness and prepare for the new creation. Now, consciously the spiritual human being becomes the foundation of a new state of being as the evolved Soul aligned with the pure Ideals and the Essences.

Eighth dimensional level of evolution is attained at the point that the spiritual human being becomes aware of the pattern of repetition of the first seven stages as transformation to make way to enter new levels of dimensional awareness. Infinity cannot be measured within the confines of numerical dimensions. The infinite repetitive loop of the eighth dimensional

transformation process must be overcome with each enlightened awakening to transcendence.



Ninth dimensional level of evolution is the integration of the four-body system of the physical, emotional, mental and etheric, and the mastery of the manifestation fields in preparation for the first stage of ascension. This level is marked by conquering the infinite repetition loop of the eight, as can be noted by the break in the lower half of the figure number 9 in comparison to the non-break in the perpetual loop of the figure number 8. This stage of evolution prepares for Light Body alignments in preparation for the transfiguration. The forty days and nights in the desert of the Christed One and the Buddha under the Bodhi Tree is representative of the attainment of this stage of mastery.

At the tenth dimensional level of evolution, the spiritual aspirant steps into mastery to prepare for World Service. Initiations into the design of the Divine phi ratio are awakened and applied in co-creation of realigning the frequencies of the fallen continuum with the Full-Light encodement. Consciousness attains the perfected balance of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine principles. As the Master of the personal sphere of influence, responsibility is taken for all personal creation by releasing all unconscious projection into the personal sphere.

Eleventh dimensional evolution is that of perfected symmetry. Awakening to the World Soul occurs at this stage of initiation. In alignment with the Light Realms, the Master takes responsibility for all creation at the global level by releasing all unconscious projection into the global sphere.

*(The chart is an outline of stages of the evolutionary process of mastery. Each dimension opens exponentially to multidimensional consciousness. Infinite equations cannot be contained in any chart. There are numerous levels of evolution within each dimension, and infinite dimensions within the Light.)*

STAGES OF EVOLUTION	SIMPLIFIED SYMBOL	DIMENSION	
Physical Universe Manifestation Field Mineral, Plant and Animal Kingdom	Ψ	1, 2 and 3	Dimensions of space – Height, Width, Depth
Human Animal	+	4	Dimension of Time (“either / or”)
Human Being	★	5	Dimension of Imaginal Realm
Spiritual Human Being	☆	6	Dimension of Chaos/Stillness (“both / and”)
Awakened One	☉	7	Dimension of Creativity and Pause in creation, “on the 7th day he rested”, the 7th note of the diatonic scale = Do, Re, Me, Fa, So, La, “TI”
Co-Creator	∞	8	Dimension of Transformation – Infinite repetition of the first 7 stages / After the Pause on the 7th note of TI returns to repeat the DO
Master	☾	9	Dimension of Mastery over the first 8 stages of creation / Preparation for Light Body
Preparation for World Service	Φ	10	Dimension of Balance – Personal Sphere of Influence / Initial alignments with Divine Phi Ratio/Golden Mean of the Light Realms
World Server	∏	11	Dimension of Perfected Symmetry– Global Sphere of Influence
Initiation and Apprenticeship to Councils	☼	12	Dimension of Unification – Universal Sphere of Influence / Initial alignments with Divine Blueprints and Decree of the EL-O-HIM Council of Twelve

VEIL OF THE UNCONSCIOUS MIND - RING PASS NOT THRESHOLD – SOLAR SUNS/Sons			
First Stage of Ascension		Infinite multi-dimensional equations 12 opens to the 22 & Metatronic subset of 24, etc.	The Light of all the Solar Suns merge with the Central Suns
Threshold of Light Realms – CENTRAL SUNS			
Omega Portal	 	22	Councils of Ascended Masters Master Level of creation aligned with Full Light Light Realms of Emanations Alignments with the Heart of Hearts
Multidimensional Light Universes  Second Stage of Ascension	Sacred Geometry Matrices	24	Metatronic Subsystem aligns with Metatronic Electronic Force Field of the Great Central Sun Through the Omega Portal, the Light of all the Central Suns merge with the Great Central Sun
RING PASS NOT THRESHOLD – GREAT CENTRAL SUN The Master Creator god being straddles the threshold of Divine Source and the multidimensional realms of creation			
Visionary Realm	Language of Light Fire Letters	The Ideals and Essences	Realm of Emanations Archangelic / angelic EL-O-HIM
Threshold of the Holy of Holies			
COSMIC DIVINE SOURCE - DIRECT LIGHT / DIVINE LOVE OF HEART OF HEARTS			

At the twelfth dimensional level of evolution, initiation and apprenticeship into the Councils begins in alignment with the Divine Decree of the EL-O-HIM and Divine Blueprints. Responsibility is taken for all creation at the galactic/universal level accomplished by releasing all unconscious projection into the universal sphere in preparation for the final transfiguration.

Each of the dimensional levels of awareness must be mastered in order to expand all levels of the consciousness from the physical to the Light. Ascension into the Light Realms requires the awakened expansion of your consciousness to align directly with the Central Suns, which then aligns with the Great Central Sun and Direct Light Source. Then the fallen continuum of your local universe of the unconscious creation of separated suns in galaxies whirling about in revolution will be perceived as but a bubble within your newly expanded sphere of influence of creation as Ascended Master in the Light Realms.

It is at the first stage of Ascension that the individuated Master transfigures into the Living Light and upon the power of choice moves through the portal of the first “ring pass not” fully awakened from the unconscious.

Within the Light Realms there is creation of the multitudinous and multidimensional Light Universes, which emanate the Divine Blueprints of sacred geometrical grids and matrices. Light Universes are exponential and to attempt to describe the numerical equations of formulations of the grids and matrices is not feasible within the limitations of your written words. As always, we invite you to align your consciousness in meditative focus to further the alignments of consciousness at all levels and to ponder these truths.

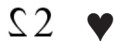
Mastering the eleventh dimension while inhabiting the physical realm aligns your consciousness with the eleven in the Light Realms beyond the “ring pass not” portal, and this defines

one reference to the formula of 11:11. So it is also with that of the twelfth dimensional alignments of the 12:12. After which time the consciousness of the Master ascends through the “ring pass not” portal, the 11:11 is then reverted into the singular numeric eleven of that dimensional grid, and the 12:12 is likewise reverted into the singular twelve. However, within the Light Realms the 12 then both opens exponentially to 22 dimensions as well as in alignment with the 24, as the 13 opens to 33 dimensions, and so forth in infinite variations of multidimensional equations. The equations are not limited to these simplistic formulas.

We offer some basic geometry of numeric figures as the 22 of the Omega Portal is the mirror image of the 2 when placed together as indicated in the omega letter symbolizing the open portal. This symbol also can be seen as a keyhole to unlock this portal in the alignment with the Heart of Hearts.



We further bring to your attention that the shape of the physical heart is not exactly shaped in this manner, yet this symbol is so prevalent in your consciousness to understand the meaning of the heart, is it not? If you look closely you will see that once you open to the Omega Portal in your consciousness this begins the alignments of your heart chakra with the Heart of Hearts as symbolized again by the mirror image of the 22.



The Omega symbol is open as indicative of the open portal to pass through, and the Heart of Hearts symbol is closed in the completion of the ascension to the Full-Light.

Upon the second stage of Ascension into the Visionary Realms, the Ascended Master becomes the Master Creator god being in full alignment with the Direct Light to create a multitude

of multidimensional Light Universes. The original Ascended Master from the physical realm, known as Babaji, who taught a lineage of Ascended Masters, has ascended to this level of the threshold of Direct Light as Master Creator god being. It is to this truth that we attest that the attainment of this level of mastery from the density of the earth sphere has already been accomplished and likewise is now a blueprint for humanity that is being applied to these ongoing teachings.

The Visionary Realms hold the Divine Blueprint for the Light Realms, and the Light Realms hold the Divine Blueprint for the realignment of the fallen continuum of the entire physical manifestation in preparation for collective universal ascension. The Divine Plan of collective ascension and the merging of all Solar Suns with the Central Suns exists along the corridor of time within evolutionary plan that takes eons from your vantage point. From our perspective it occurs in the blink of the Eye that is Singular. It is to this design that we will not predict when each individual will attain thresholds of their awakening, as free will to choose to step upon the path of mastery is inherent within Divine Plan.





- 5 -

## Lemuria and Atlantis: Blueprints of Divine Feminine and Masculine Principles

We will speak to you of the manifestations of Lemuria and Atlantis as the blueprint templates of the separation of the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine principles within the unconscious creation of the fallen continuum. As we have stated that it is humanity that creates the climate conditions in the way of weather and earth changes, we bring forth the clarity of the repetition of cause and effect from the individual as well as collective unconscious level of creation. We are here to bring forth further clarity within the mythologies and legends of Lemuria and Atlantis. As in all things, there are many layers and levels of meaning. We are here to tell you that your consciousness is in no way bounded by limitations.

There are many historical and linear timelines, as well as individual experiences and perspectives within the timelines, some in apparent opposing conflicts within the duality of the fallen continuum. Conflict is the nature of duality. The following information about one timeline event sequencing of the destruction of Atlantis is only one reference recorded in the Akashic Records. This kind of information can never be brought through completely and ultimately there will be many discrepancies to any and all information regarding any historical timeline of event sequencing. In this respect, the following does not make any other account of historical content from

the Akashic Records false or inaccurate. Each account of the timeline variances is relative to an individual and collective Soul participation in the recorded historical event sequencing. If it is pertinent to the individual and Group Soul's participation as karmic lesson, then the timeline information is relative to the Soul's evolutionary path. This account of Lemuria and Atlantis is put forth herein to spur conscious awakening from karmic patterns of cycles that are being repeated in the current timeline.

In the beginning of the Alpha imprint of the templates of creation, the blueprints of the Divine Feminine and the Divine Masculine are impressed within the manifestation plans. With the separation into the system of duality, the unified Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine principles split. From out of this split springs forth your creation stories of Adam and Eve. At the level of creation aligned with the radiance within the Light Realms, the dual aspects of Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine are never separated but rather united in what has been referred to as the Divine union or Divine marriage. We use these terms that are in similarity to your experience of separation in order for you to understand how to reunite them within the center point of your consciousness. Therefore, the purity of the Divine Feminine template is inherent within that which is Lemuria, and the purity of the Divine Masculine template is inherent within that which is Atlantis. Prior to the manifestation of each of these principles into separate continents upon the denser planes of earth, the purity of the blueprints remains intact. However, as is the case of all separation from the Divine template of unified consciousness, the distortions of the separation occur once again. The purity of the principles are inherent within the template, and as your awakening consciousness accesses the initial imprint of

the Lemurian and Atlantean design, these pure truths can be ascertained and integrated in your conscious awakenings.

As we have taught that Lemuria represents the energy of the Divine Feminine and Atlantis represents the Divine Masculine aspect, we refer again to the creation principles. It is with the application of the fusion of the Divine Feminine and the Divine Masculine that the trinity of creation is applied at the level of the luminous Light Realms. It is “be-cause” (the “cause” “be-ing” the effect) of the fall into the dense vibration of unconsciousness that the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine becomes split into duality, creating the reflected light manifestation.

Whereas the energy template of Lemuria embodies the Divine Feminine soulful aspects of dreaming, intuition, and the nurturing aspects of Divine Love, it is the Alpha imprint as the awakening within the original garden of the Soul and the lush growth along the evolutionary stages. Atlantis as the Divine Masculine aspect embodies the rational, scientific, technical and linear applications of manifestation of the creation principles set forth into dynamic consciousness activity.

Within the fallen continuum, an overemphasis of the Lemurian energies of the Divine Feminine is that which is too passive and recedes back into the unconscious state of being. Lemuria represents the imbalance of external creation on your plane of too much of the Divine Feminine energy and not enough of the balance of Divine Masculine. The Divine Feminine, as the essence of the “state of being-ness”, is unable to hold the form of its creation for any duration, so it simply recedes back into the unconscious. It can be likened to the mist of your world that evaporates. This is one level of understanding.

An overemphasis of the Atlantean energies of the Divine Masculine is that of domination and control and subsequent

self-destruction. Because of the lack of balance of the Divine Feminine, the Atlantean Alpha imprint always leads to the rise and fall of civilizations. Wherever you see the rise and fall of civilizations in your histories, it is a repetition of the Atlantean imbalances replaying, which is in need of the balance of the Divine Feminine. This is what is referred to as a need for the return of the “Goddess” energies within your current timeline.

With the initial manifestation of Lemuria as a continent, the Divine Feminine qualities of cooperation and essences of the Soul are made manifest in very close alignment with the ideal Divine Blueprints. However, without the balance of enough Divine Masculine energy as the dynamics of active creation, this manifestation cannot remain physical. Therefore, the physical manifestation recedes back into the unconscious aspect of mind once again as hidden Ideal and potential until each individuated consciousness awakens to the power of the balance of the Divine Feminine/Masculine within. We are here to tell you that there are no historical event sequences created as a destruction of Lemuria for this blueprint template of the Divine Feminine lacks the overabundance of the domination characteristics of that which is the Divine Masculine. It is only the overabundance of the domination of the Divine Masculine that destroys its own creation, you see, and this is what plays out that drama along certain timelines of the Atlantean continent, as well as repeats in the histories of other destruction of civilizations.

We will make reference to the notion that the Hawaiian islands are the remnants of Lemuria. We are here to tell you that there is some level of truth to this statement. We will address the understanding at the level of the reflected world that is your earth plane of the fourth dimension. The Hawaiian islands are part of the reflection on your plane of that which is the Ideal of the template of Lemuria in the Light Realms. As the Divine

Feminine is very much inherent within the energy points and global meridians that is the AL-O-HA of the nurturing love qualities. However, in your manifestation fields, the Divine Feminine principle is still just half of the creation process for without enough balance of the both, the creation either dissipates into the mists or self-destructs. It is to understand that there are varying levels of the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine principles playing out the separation in all parts of the global sphere. As the paradise of the original garden of the Divine Feminine Soul is conquered over and again throughout your historical event sequencing by the overemphasis of too much Divine Masculine principle, the domination sets in. You see the destruction of the landscape once again with the rise of civilization overshadowing the original garden imprint, do you not?

Let us make a map of greater understanding of this for you. As the blueprint of the Divine Feminine is held within the Light Realms, the Alpha imprints that are impressed upon the unconscious are the qualities of the lush garden of the Soul. Metaphorically, this implies the evolution of the Soul awakening to all of the qualities and Essence of its inherent nature within the garden. On the event horizon as timeline sequencing, the reflection occurs with the manifestation of the small continent of Lemuria within the Pacific Ocean. You see, once again there are no accidents with the words, for “pacific” means to pacify, and to be overly passive is to embody too much of the Divine Feminine. With the subsequent falls into further density of the unconscious, the initial Ideals of the imprint of Lemuria receded further back into the unconscious. Therefore, there is no actual continent of Lemuria made manifest along your timeline. There is, however, what could be more closely aligned with the original Lemurian blueprints

a continent of Lemuria that has a short-lived manifestation along another timeline. The Hawaiian islands only reflect in your timeline that which is in a certain sense remnants of the original Lemurian blueprints as reflected in the continent of Lemuria along a parallel timeline. The native inhabitants of the Hawaiian islands carry within their consciousness the racial memory of the origins of Lemuria, and so some aspects of their life course and cultural outplay reflects this awareness of the Divine Feminine Soul. However, all human inhabitants within the global sphere no matter what their culture or timeline are all playing out some level of the disparity of the separation of the Divine Feminine/Divine Masculine principles.

Whereas Lemuria is the essence of the Divine Feminine principle, Atlantis is the essence of too much Divine Masculine energies of the creation principles. What we refer to as “too much” Divine Masculine energy is an overemphasis on the electric/solar principles which is destructive to the form and out of balance with the essence of Divine Love and the Divine Feminine qualities of cooperation that creates balance and harmony. At any point of timeline sequencing where there are acts of aggressive domination over the Divine Feminine principle of cooperation, there is the replaying of the Atlantean imbalance. Likewise, at any point of timeline sequencing where there is too much Divine Feminine passivity, the manifestation becomes aborted or very short-lived. These states of balance apply throughout all levels of personal, global and universal manifestation. Merging the Divine Feminine/Masculine energies of creation into the balance and harmony within the Higher Consciousness aligns with the Divine Blueprint templates of the Light Realms.

There is a timeline running the course of the universal plan playing out the event sequencing whereas there is no de-

struction of Atlantis and the Atlantean civilization is still following through on its evolvement plan. This timeline awakened to balance the Divine Feminine within the Atlantean civilization, and this is a timeline that is running through a higher resonant plane of event sequencing. This timeline is much closer to the Divine Blueprint imprints of the Light Realms. This initial balanced timeline manifestation of the merging of the Divine Feminine Lemurian qualities with the Divine Masculine Atlantean technical advances still has evolutionary challenges of separation into unification, but it is the closest timeline of the evolutionary plan of original intent.

Subsequent to this balanced manifestation of Atlantis along a higher resonant plane, there occurred a greater fall into density of the unconscious creation. This manifested as “a tear in the fabric of the space/time continuum.” This tear or breach in the continuum created a timeline rift caused by the rift in consciousness that separated further from the higher resonant plane into further density through ego illusion of manipulation. This historically played out as the manifested effects of the destruction of the continent of Atlantis. How this occurred is the wavelength frequency of the continuum shifted along another frequency band, and this shift created a separate timeline within the holographic programming and a greater breach between the Etheric Realm imprint and the Causal Plane.

We will speak of the occurrences of the three periods of destruction along this subsequent timeline rift, for these are event sequences that are replaying the karma of cause and effect in the current timeline loop of your consciousness. Prior to the first destruction, the African and South American continents were connected by land at the tips of each. The continent of Atlantis was situated in the midst of the Atlantic Ocean above the landmass of the connected African and South American

continents.

Sound was used in Atlantis to build structure, and sound and light intensification also was used to destroy. Atlantis construction was made of metals and some stone similar to construction of buildings in your current time. Pyramid structures were built out of metals from the application and use of the technology of sound waves and also used to amplify the intensities of light and sound into warfare. As no incarnation sequence is totally leaned to one side of the imbalance or the other, copper beds with running water were used in Atlantis for healing purposes, and the great mystery schools of spiritual initiation were present. As is always the case, the consciousness during this time sequence had elements of both positive and negative use of the technologies.

Egoic world domination was in the hands of those in power and experiments were conducted with destruction using laser and crystal amplification. The experimenters directed intense laser activity of light and sound into large crystals buried beneath the earth. The first implosion of the greater landmass of the continent of Atlantis was due to the amplification of the laser light and sound through crystal into the earth. Thinking that burying the crystals beneath the earth would shelter them from the intensity that they could then direct the destructive laser upward and outward towards the perceived enemy, this experiment backfired. The intensity of the laser disintegrated anything in its path. This was discovered through small experiments, but as the experiments grew at the hands of the overblown egos, it caused the self-destruction, you see. The human ego is on a program of self-destruction even though it fears its own annihilation and projects this fear ever outward onto the holograph of the physical experience. As the intensity of the laser light shot forth into the direction of the perceived enemy, it also magni-



fied to all areas around the crystal housed within the earth. This disintegrated the very minerals of the earth into ash and created a large sinkhole. The greater portion of the Atlantean continent sunk into the sinkhole while the Atlantean population first experienced this as a great earthquake. The waters of the Atlantic Ocean rushed in to further fill in the sinkhole. Disintegration of the landmass under the water that was once connected as South America to Africa caused the tectonic plates to shift pushing them into separate continents. A large tsunami washed onto what you perceive now as the West Coast of Africa pushing water into the Mediterranean with a lesser degree of water impact on what you perceive now as the east coasts of South America and North America. Coastal lines shifted due to the destruction and implosion of the landmass pushing the waters in different directions. The implosion offset the meridian grids and began the earth shifts to alter global climate creating a long period of rain. Upheaval of so much mass of water historically is made reference to as "the great flood." Shifts in temperature and climate are the reflection of humanity's collective emotional and mental body along any point of the timeline sequences.

As is due course, history repeats itself in the revolutions of your spinning spheres and the emotions of humanity in the expression of manifestation that is Atlantis reflects the discord of fear and anger festering in the unconscious. Passivity of the Divine Feminine is also part of the Atlantean imbalance and key to returning the balance is to step into the power of the Divine Feminine that is the cooperation and nurturing of Divine Love. The karmic lessons replay in regards to those that give over their power to authority and those that abuse power to control that which they fear is out of control.

One must always be aware that to upset the balance of the manifestation at the earth plane level, it exponentially effects

many areas of the sphere, whether in small ways individually or in larger impact collectively. With the Atlantean implosion, the magnetic grids shifted in that area and this then impacts the greater electromagnetic frequencies of the total sphere. The electromagnetic frequencies of the earth interact with the solar aspect embodied by your sun, and the overall effects are initially generated by the emotional and mental collective body of humanity and are merely reflected in the sphere of manifestation at the solar and electromagnetic levels of manifestation. In simpler terms, the emotional and mental body of humanity collectively projects the levels of fear at the emotional level and belief systems at the mental level. These levels of fear and belief systems in turn act upon the creation forces of the electromagnetic and solar principles at the collective humanity level of manifestation that is the earth sphere. The weather and climactic conditions reflect these imbalances being projected by collective humanity. Over the linear span of thousands of years, these changes are recorded on the Akashic Records and can be observed much like the imagery of what you refer to as “elapsing time” photography in your current timeline. The effects of the change when observed from beyond the pace of the ticking of linear time can be seen to occur repetitively within the confines of the fourth dimension of linear time, much as your second hand revolves around repeatedly and the hour hand revolves repeatedly. In this sense, you can observe the effects of the metaphorical elapsed time line of effects from the subsequent occurrences within any timeline frequency. This same pattern approaches the brink of being repeated and replayed currently in pockets or areas of consciousness within the planetary sphere, and the same karmic lessons apply through the personal and collective. However, shifts in individual consciousness towards the Light are increasing to shift these collective patterns and

confine them to smaller pockets.

After the first destruction, the Atlantean continent was now separated into three smaller islands. Those that did the destroying and survived were rounded up and put on one island as a penal colony in the false notion that those that initially gave over their power were now taking it back. We will remind you that history repeats itself in many areas of your sphere, and the continent of Australia was also used in your more recent historical timeline frequencies as a similar penal colony where some were abandoned there as a form of prison system. This was a repeat, you see, of this same notion that to remove the thorn from the flesh would heal the local body of humanity, but humanity must learn that the thorn in the side will always be present in the unconscious no matter how far away one wishes to ship it in avoidance. You can't run away from yourself or your unconscious projections of the dark shadow is the underlying truth in this repeated manifestation, you see.

Those left on the penal colony of the island still had their technological knowledge, and it was taught to their offspring. Revenge and brother against brother played out in smaller impacts of warring. Over the thousands of years along the timeline, a secondary destruction of the lesser islands occurred through the misuse of an electromagnetic device destroying a larger island and leaving a few smaller islands to remain. This set into motion yet another imbalance in the electromagnetic grids of the sphere. With each shift, the climate and atmosphere revealed the imbalances of consciousness of humanity, much like your reflection of imbalances of global warming along your current timeline, this also is how the atmosphere shifted to reflect these imbalances of the emotional body of humanity. The coastlines along the continents have changed over the millions of years of earth's process. Where there was once marshland,

then desert, then marshland and desert again in the Northern landscape of Africa, these shifts take place across many millennium and so the process of creation and dissolution, transformation and change are recorded in spans of timelines.

The third and final destruction of the lesser islands of Atlantis was caused through atomic radiation, among and between the warring of the remaining islands, as well as the greater world. Prior to this final warring, there are those that retreated into the jungles of South America and landed upon the shores of Africa. This we will bring to your attention is again being repeated in your current timeline with the threat of nuclear missile projection. We remind again for each and everyone to take charge of their own unconscious projections, balance these energies within the heart and emanate the Divine Love through the “radiance” to raise your individual frequencies above the levels that create from the discord of radiation in the fallen continuum.

With each subsequent shift in the electromagnetic grid of the three phases of destruction, over the elapsed timeline the effects are witnessed to create desert in the neighboring continent of North Africa where once there was a lush, tropical garden. This is the wisdom of the teachings of the manifestation at your level of the fallen continuum to realign with the radiance of the pure Light rather than to continue the misuse of the destructive forces of radiation of the solar and electromagnetic principles.

Throughout all three manifestations of Atlantis in this frequency of the timeline rift, the information is disseminated to South America and Africa through crystals and oral traditions colored by layers of human ego level distortions that perpetuate throughout all manifestations. Atlantis was more advanced in technology and civilization than what you see as the ancient ruins of the Egyptian civilization. The principles

of sound were carried through to the teachings in Egypt, but it wasn't used to the same degree because the consciousness during the Egyptian event horizon wasn't advanced enough to know how to use it. Smaller experiments of sound frequency were carried out but nothing to the degree of building and destruction. In the larger cycles of evolution, the ancient world of Egypt is one stage of the evolutionary phase sequence between the fall of Atlantis and now the modern day cycle of approaching the same phase of karmic lesson. At the point of linear time reference of the building of the pyramids, the desert conditions of North Africa were already manifesting as a reminder of the abuse of power, for in that region the ego nature was rife with once again repeating the abuse of power. The all-powerful pharaohs and leaders acted out the drama of control and domination once again through ego and material manipulation and slavery. The sacred beetle was used as a medicinal healing in the temples. However, entranced by the lure of ego desires, the pharaohs ordered the temple priests to produce the revered scarab beetle and the lotus as aphrodisiacs used as potency for their impotency, you see. The belief of bringing their worldly possessions of gold to the afterlife are once again so far misconstrued as to the truth in the teachings of creating from the abundance of Light in the Light Realms. The application of the science of mummification is yet again the distortion through the human ego level to attempt to preserve the physical vehicle rather than transfigure the physical matter into the Living Light. With the awareness by advanced initiate temple priests in the mastery principles that the rulers were misusing the spiritual information for their own ego ends, the teachings in the temples at a certain point went underground into the more secretive mystery schools of initiation.

We once again remind you that all is not linear other than your perceptions of the repetition of history as recorded events upon the collective subconscious Akashic Records. That which you bring your consciousness into the ever present “Now” in expansion of your consciousness beyond the confines and limitations of the fourth dimension of linear time and the eighth dimensional loop of repetition will align with the Light of truth beyond the hologram of history.

One of the many lessons of Atlantis is the misuse of radiation energy in the fallen continuum and laser technology. “As above, so below” applies to the misalignments in the application of creation principles as much as this also applies to that which is created in the fallen continuum must utilize the same energy of creation, even though the principles become askew. Those that are incarnated along this timeline rift subsequent to the three phases of destruction of Atlantis, are those that are learning the karmic lessons of repetition at this level. We suggest for those harboring fear of conspiracy theories and those in power that misuse the technological advances during this current civilization period, look to your level of participation in recreating this destructive scenario again. Own your projection of the dark shadow of fear in the recreation of these events. Conquer the fear to shift the continuum in alignment with the Light of Divine Love and absence of all fear. Most importantly, invite the Divine Feminine Soul into all of your daily activities and manifestations.



- 6 -

## Evolution of Planetary Spheres within the Universal System

Planets are “planes of consciousness” as spheres of influence of the unconscious creation. Planets within each solar system represent aspects of the involution stages of manifestation within the universal system. Involution is the Alpha imprint stage upon the Causal Plane, and the final evolutionary stage of the plan is the transfiguration of the entire universe through the Omega Portal. “I AM the Alpha and the Omega” is the power command of creation in the manifestation field of the fallen continuum physical universe. While in the recycling transformation process of repetition, the planets as spheres of influence reflect certain aspects of the energies of the consciousness inherent within the cycle. This is one understanding of your study of the cycles of astrological sciences. Each planet as representative of planes of consciousness also holds the imprint of the evolutionary plan within the universal system. As humanity opens their consciousness to receive new imprints of Divine Plan from the Higher Consciousness, the reflection at the planetary levels shifts to the next stages of the evolutionary program.

Within the hierarchical designations, that which is referred to as “the logos” represents degrees of focal points of the I AM Presence at many stages of creation. The planetary logos of the earth sphere is the consciousness within the evolution-

ary plan that holds the imprint of Divine Blueprints as the one-pointed focus until the collective of the planetary sphere of the four kingdoms arrives at the readiness for ascension. As so it is also that each of the “solar logos” holds the imprint of Divine Plan as the one-pointed focus of its solar sun within each galaxy until such time as the solar systems are merged into the Central Suns in ascension. Each “solar logos” is a Central Sun in the Light Universes.

It is to be noted that the youngest star systems in the physical universal system have planetary orbs that are not necessarily less evolved, but rather it is among some of the youngest star systems where the more evolved evolutionary stages of Divine Plan have their existence in the universal manifestation. We remind you that everything you perceive in the external hologram is a backward reflection from your perspective and thus you may begin to shift your perceptions inward.

There are varying levels of evolution made manifest on many planetary systems within many solar systems. Each galaxy has a solar sun that is the reflection in your nighttime sky of a portal to a Central Sun. The reflection of the Central Sun within your galaxy is that of Sirius. This solar sun within your galaxy called Sirius is a portal within the unconscious that functions at the level of the solar radiation principles as a generator to the center black hole of the Milky Way spiral. As the black hole at the center of the galaxy absorbs the solar radiation, Sirius is the generator that keeps the galactic spiral in motion as the Causal Plane imprint of the mechanism. The function of Sirius A and Sirius B is conducive to the transformation process from the unconscious to the physical projection at the Milky Way galactic level within the universal system. To this regard, all planetary systems within the Sirian solar system will reflect that of a technological nature, as Sirius is the basis imprint for the techno-



logical aspects of both the repetitive transformation of universal cycles, as well as the processor of the transcendent ascension program of the galactic system. Within the unconscious mind, Sirius is the white hole portal that opens to the Light Realms of Central Suns, which then aligns to the portal of the Great Central Sun. The solar suns in the galaxies represent the offspring level of consciousness as the mid-point of the human being awakening to the stages of the spiritual human being. Central Suns in the Light Realms are the individuated consciousness of the I AM Presence of the Ascended Masters, and the Great Central Sun is the threshold of the Master Creator god beings and the portal to the Direct Light at the threshold of the Holy of Holies.

Evolutionary plan at the level of the galactic and universal system is occurring within the earth planetary sphere both in relation to the other planetary galactic systems as reflection of the universal body, as well as interplanetary relationships on earth towards the twelfth dimension of unification. Soul evolution occurs on all planetary systems, and there are those of you that have awareness of many planetary stages of evolution rather than that limited to the earth plane. Other galactic systems outside your Milky Way system have varying levels of the evolutionary plan within the universal system spinning into their cycles. In this manner, those awakened to other planetary and star system awareness levels of advanced evolution upon your Soul path are working to increase the relationship to the consciousness of those within the earth plane by holding the resonance of the advanced evolutionary stages.

Evolution of the solar radiation into the Solar Radiance of a Central Sun is the "sol-ution." The solution comes with the evolution of the solar principle, and it is the evolution of the consciousness within the solar radiation of the atomic that arrives at the solution of its own evolution through transcendence

and transfiguration into Solar Radiance.

As the Divine Plan of evolution sets forth the decree of the template, the half-light code of the universal solar radiation is brought back in alignment with the Solar Radiance with each awakening of the Soul at the planetary and solar levels. All of the solar suns (atomic sons as transfigured to the Adam Kadmon) shall unify with the Central Suns (Ascended Masters and logos) in the Light Realms in unification of Divine Decree. All of the Central Suns (Ascended Masters and logos) are unified with the Great Central Sun (Master Creator god beings at the threshold of Divine Source). At each stage of Divine Plan, greater intensity of the brilliance of the Light sends forth even more infinitely multitudinous Light Universe creations. The individuated path of the I AM Presence is not lost in the merging of the solar suns at any stage of ascension, but becomes the unification of Divine purpose at the next stages of evolution within Divine Plan.

## The Galactic System of Cycles

Systems of cycles as the repetitive programming of transformation apply to all levels of consciousness within the fallen continuum. At the level of the personal and global sphere of influence, the consciousness of the human being perceives and measures the cycles in minutes, hours, days, weeks, months within the cycle of the solar year. In relation to the galactic system of the Milky Way, the cycle has been referred to as a "great year" and due to humanity's limited perceptions of the ability to measure this span of time is calculated to approximations of 26,000 years. The term "yuga" is designated to the universal cycle with four stages of yuga cycles of the involution as the out-breath and the evolution as the in-breath of "god."

Whatever the level of consciousness measurement of the cycle, whether the personal, global or universal sphere of influence, the redundant unconscious programming of transformation continues on a loop of repeating the cycles. History repeats itself even within the galactic spirals at the universal level. This repetition of cycles continues in the universal “figure eight” looping manner of transformation until such a point when the consciousness within each level awakens to the enlightenment of transcendence and transfiguration. Such awakenings occur at varying stages throughout all levels of consciousness within the universal system.

The galactic cycle of 26,000 years is measured from the earth perspective as completing a cycle when the sun of your solar system realigns with the black hole core center of the Milky Way. Within the fallen continuum cycles, this 26,000 great year will reoccur as measured in earth cycles in the solar year of 2012. At each galactic period cycle, the alignment reflects the level of consciousness within the planetary spheres of each solar system along the evolutionary program. It is the level of awakened consciousness attained within the planetary level that will reflect how much of the repetitive programming will continue into the next period of the ensuing 26,000-year cycle. If the level of consciousness within all spheres of influence of the galaxy has attained a greater state of evolution, the galactic core will spin out a new program in the next stages of evolutionary plan accordingly. If nothing has been learned from the karmic lessons of previous cycles of repetition, then the unconscious program from the core of the black hole center will spin out another 26,000-year cycle of history repeating itself.

Be ever aware that there are degrees of evolutionary advancements that are ongoing within every level of cycles from the nanosecond to the yuga and within each sphere of influ-

ence. Much of the Light work being done by initiates ongoing has applied levels of new programming imprints of alignments for the next cycle, and just as well some of the old programming will still be intact and repeating itself after the 2012 alignment enters the next cycle. All consciousness alignments with the Full-Light encodements are accomplished first and foremost on an individual Soul path at the human level of evolution and will subsequently be reflected in the global and galactic systems externally as change in the unconscious programming and further alignment with the Light Realm Divine Blueprints. This is why we repeat often that it is imperative for the awakening consciousness of the spiritual human being to advance the acceleration of evolutionary plan to update the old paradigm program with the imprints of the Divine Blueprints of the “new creation.”

When the resonant frequency of consciousness is raised to accelerated rates within each sphere of influence from the subatomic to the galaxies, the acceleration of the spin of rotation and revolution of orbits, as well as the galactic core accelerates accordingly. In this manner, the evolutionary program is accelerated at all levels. When the spin of the earth sphere and its revolution around the sun accelerates to measure 360 solar days in the solar year measurement, the earth sphere of consciousness will be prepared for global ascension in alignment with the galactic core. Within the Divine Blueprints of the evolutionary plan, the solar systems and the galactic core must accelerate in unison to maintain the equilibrium of the transfiguration process. As the consciousness of humanity accelerates the evolutionary program, the galactic system accelerates accordingly, just as so if the consciousness of humanity does not accelerate, the galactic core program will mirror this lack of progression. Once again we repeat that it is the level of the human consciousness to accelerate the resonant frequency

at all stages of the personal, global and universal through refinement of the Mental, Astral and Physical Planes. Those that wait for alignments, waylay the evolutionary program. Those that consciously step into mastery accelerate their individual progress, which adds to the collective. The global and galactic levels are only the reflection of the human stage of evolution and not the other way around, you see. It is the spiritual human being that is the master in the making of the Adam Kadmon. We encourage each and everyone to continue to awaken the individual consciousness to the higher frequencies of resonance in the ongoing acceleration process.

## SECTION TWO

*Describes overview of the dynamics of  
manifestation fields of the physical hologram  
of the half-light code of reflected light.*



- 7 -

## Manifestation within the Fallen Continuum

We will speak further of the distinction between the manifestation fields of the fallen continuum of reflected light and that which emanates into form within the Light Realms of the creation fields. Your lessons must first be to learn the dynamics of manifestation within your spheres of influence of reflected light before the greater understanding of harnessing the Direct Light Source can be fully understood.

All manifestation occurs within the physical universe according to the Law of Cause and Effect as generated from the Causal Plane. Your consciousness is confined to function within the Physical, Astral, Mental and Causal planes of the unconscious, subconscious and conscious levels of half-light code until such a point as the progression of awakenings to the Higher Consciousness occur to align the conscious mind with the Full-Light. For the duration that your consciousness is functioning within the Law of Cause and Effect, we teach how these mechanisms of your consciousness function in order to master these planes of your existence. We say to you often that you must first learn to walk before you can run.

Within the Causal Plane are the imprints of the basic and fundamental archetypal and geometrical templates. That which is generated and manifested from the unconscious programming-functions within a certain mechanism of laws within the fallen

continuum. As your consciousness expands at each threshold of your awakening to approach the “ring pass not” portal to the Light Realms, it is there where the more advanced geometrical matrices within the Full-Light encodements can be ascertained. One cannot ascend through the “ring pass not” in the transfiguration without first mastering the basics of the manifestation planes of the physical universe. Consciousness must awaken and master each dimension, for consciousness at all levels of awakening is all-inclusive of all dimensions.

As your consciousness shifts in degrees and progression to greater alignment with the Higher Consciousness, you gain access to more dimensions of awareness and the Higher sciences and principles of the Full-Light encodements become your new ground of learning.

## Time and Space

We will speak further in our teachings regarding the mechanism of time within the limitations of the fallen continuum and how to break free from these confines to align consciously with the Cosmic pulse of radiant emanations.

Time only appears for you to move in a forward motion, but your thoughts are projected and amplified, and then you perceive it all in a backward motion. In essence, the time that you measure in increments of forward motion in actuality is your perception of measuring the time it takes for the projection to move backwards from the film that acts like a wall on the holographic sphere to your observation through the physical eyes. When we refer to “measuring the time it takes,” we speak of the frequency rate of vibration of consciousness to project and then reflect upon what has been projected. The frequency of the pulsation of your consciousness determines the perception of time



lag or acceleration of time between projection and reflection.

As the conscious mind awakens in stages of evolutionary progression, the portion of consciousness that falls asleep in the unconscious then becomes conscious of its own unconscious projections. Archetypal form is made manifest through the thought forms projected into the holographic time/space continuum and then observed by the conscious mind. The thought is conceived from out of the collective unconscious archetypal programming, then projected into the physical hologram within the personal, global and universal levels of collective event sequencing. Once the thought form is projected, manifested and perceived, it creates a timeline sequence on the event horizon. All manifestations of projected holograms along the event horizon are imprinted upon the Akashic Records within the collective unconscious and subconscious mind and recorded as personal and racial or global memory throughout all kingdoms as the stages of evolutionary plan. Once imprinted upon the Akashic Records, these images can be replayed and viewed clairvoyantly much like you view a film on the projected screen that has already been recorded on the film. In the same manner that you save a new file on your computers that overwrites the previous files, the recorded events on the Akashic Records can also be overwritten with new imprints of expanded consciousness. The past is not set in stone so to speak, but can be rewritten in the "Now" point of power of mastery. The initial creation at the involution stage and dimensions of evolution run throughout the stages of manifestation. The time sequence on the event horizon is created through the pulsation of the half-light code, and this we refer to as the dynamics of the manifestation fields and the blinking universal principle of refracted and reflected light.

The magic formula of creation on your plane is *"thoughts*

*and feelings equate to space.*" Primarily thoughts and feelings are the Divine Feminine state of "being." When you emotionally or mentally act upon or react to your world, you step into time bringing your thoughts and feelings into the Divine Masculine state of "doing."

In all dealings in your world, maintain a centered place within yourself. Step back from any and all situations before reacting to them. Create space between you and the situation. To do this, take a deep inner breath or external breath. This creates a more peaceful rhythm within you. This is a tool to aid you in learning to take conscious action in alignment with the Higher Consciousness rather than reacting emotionally. Step to this rhythm through all actions in your world. Set the example by being the example.

Assess your feelings and emotions surrounding each situation. Do not judge your emotions. Simply assess them, observe them, feel them inwardly. Express them if needed within a meditative safe environment in order to purge and then transmute the emotions into a higher resonance. At all instances possible be mindful not to direct your emotions at others.

The collective unconscious has been opening up and the holographic projections of fear-based event sequences are accelerating according to the purification program of the evolutionary plan. Your feelings are erupting more frequently and the collective mental and emotional body of humanity is erupting more violently and explosively as reflected in the weather patterns and as accelerated events. Be mindful to not allow your feelings to erupt in situations with others, thereby disrupting the peace within and without. As the resonance of the individual consciousness is being raised, it creates the acceleration of the frequencies within the entire universal system both of the fear-based projections and the alignments with the Higher Conscious

co-creations.

Manipulate time to assess your reactions to the events in your world before acting upon them. The appearance of time is accelerating into manifesting things more rapidly, but it is your consciousness that is actually accelerating in its resonance. Therefore, you need to manipulate time or the “illusion of time.” This is done through practice in meditation. In deep meditative states, you literally move beyond time into other dimensions. When you step back into the flow of linear time you will have gained a greater understanding of the mastery of manipulating time.



- 8 -

## Fundamentals of Sacred Geometry

*This chapter is transcribed from a live Internet class.*

Sacred geometry holds true on all levels from the simplistic to the complex. To meditate on the center of the One is to meditate on the center of all things.

We say that creation is all of number and frequency and resonance, and we say to you that most of your creation is done from the unconscious aspect of your mind. Therefore, when we bring through these teachings of the sacred geometrical form of Ideals as vibrations of Divine Plan, we understand that you do not yet understand all about your own creation through the unconscious. We are here to guide as ever and always to bring you to more understanding of the conscious act of creation that is aligned with the Higher Consciousness. We are honored to be in your presence once more as we walk through these hallowed halls of learning with you. We are graced with the presence of the eagerness of each Soul as you step forward and open up your consciousness to integrating more of the Higher Consciousness.

We will begin with the very basics for the basics are the building blocks. We will bring forth the understandings of the basics of “what is geometry and why is it sacred?” We will begin with language as you can see these two words “sacred” and “geometry.” As we mix these two words together, you can

see the beauty and the dance between for geometry without the sacred is empty form, is it not? But the sacred is the resonance of the word that brings forth the Spirit and the Soul of Divine Love in this creation through the geometric shapes. In this beautiful dance of language and word, we have taught often that “in the beginning was the Word” and the word is the vibration and the word is where you will find this meaning and where you will find this beauty of this dance of creation. Even in your language there are lines and curves and each line and curve relates to each other. How the letters relate to each other to bring forth the meaning and the knowledge of your own self-awareness and the self-awareness of Divine Source through creation is accomplished this way in the many realms.

From the very simplified, we begin with the basics of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine principle. We have said that the Divine Masculine principle is depicted by the straight line, whereas the Divine Feminine is depicted by the curved line or circle. When you start to understand how these lines and circles relate to each other and then form all that is “in form” the information comes through with the meaning. As this information comes through in the forms of circles and lines, it creates language as well as the very basic forms of your creations and the very basic building blocks of all of creation. As you see this is in everything. There are Divine ratios and Divine mathematical numbers that we will not get into the formulas and overwhelm you but we will stick to the basics to begin with.

The line as the masculine and the circle as the feminine is in the “1’s” and “0’s” of your own computer programming that you have learned to digitally flash back and forth these ones and zeroes to transfer this information. This is in a sense the physical counterpart of what actually occurs in the “one” of the Divine Masculine and the “zero” of the Divine Feminine in relation to

each other. We will add that the “one” symbolizes the Divine Masculine expression of dynamic focussed intent, and the “zero” symbolizes the Divine Feminine void of all potential. Therefore, all creation is built on these very simplified building blocks of bringing forth the knowledge in formation. We always say that this information is what this creation is. There is much meaning in words and language for this very word and language is filled with lines and circles, is it not? It relates in the way of bringing forth the meaning. Within each language is encoded numerical frequencies and information as these basic building blocks of sacred geometry within your level of consciousness.

As you can see the multitude of ways to bring forth a line and a circle in relation. All number is born and comes forth out of the one and the zero, which we will also reference as the phi ratio of the dynamics. With these basic building blocks you can see that this is the simplified version. As we often say that creation is complex and Divine Love is simple, it is in the complexity of the infinite number and the various ways of the combination of these forms that brings forth information in expression. Knowledge is infinite, so it is that the sacred geometry which we address this day is what we say to you the language of form. Also, look at the sacred geometry and approach it as if you are learning the language of your words for it is really one and the same. We will show you some very basic and simple ways to understand these lines and circles.

Simple Alphabet Exercise in Linear Sequencing:

U V W X Y Z A

U = you    V = vessel/feminine/Eve



Point of convergence of conscious focus

Double the "V" becomes: W = the "double"you/Chariot/Body  
/ego/personality/world of duality reflected light

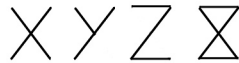


Merge the Double "U" and "M" to create 4th dimensional  
manifestation containment field of "as above, so below"



2 mirrored "v's" = X = "X" marks the spot /convergence of the  
4 consciousness focal points as the 4th dimension  
(The O is the center point of consciousness focus, the sphere of  
influence, the feminine state of being)

Y = Consciousness poses the question "why?" into the quest of  
the Self within the sphere of influence of the sephira/vessel



Overlap the X with the Z and you have the "hourglass of time"  
The hourglass of time reflects the linear feedback of the  
creation to answer the question of "Y?"

Z = The sephira/vessel is filled with a  
Metatronic lightning bolt "Z" of energy

Which brings consciousness back to the beginning of the  
alphabet as A = the Alpha beginning,  
the Adam = You U and then invert "As above, so below"  
the "double you" W (the Chariot/body) into the M "am"

A U M = ah - oo - em = I AM

As you understand the word is vibration, and the vibration echoes forth, but “what is this word?” It is the idea in your world or the Ideal within the Light Realms, and this Ideal that emanates from Divine Source sets forth the idea as a vibration, a tone, a color, a harmony. As this goes forth and ripples, what is the manifestation fields upon which this tone ripples but space. Space in its truest essence in the realm of Ideals is devoid of vibration, and we call this “the void.” In your physical realms, the energy and space combine to make and build this form. In the abstract when you understand the concept of vibration and frequency, we will say to you, if you take a string and hold it tight, and if you were to cause a ripple on that string to vibrate you would set forth motion, would you not? And this motion acts to send out these vibrations. This motion creates ripples but what is it that keeps the ripples together but the purity of Love that holds and binds the form. We will always say that Love is the magic glue or the secret to the energy between that holds and binds, for Love is ever binding in its Law of Attraction. Love can only return to its Self for it has never really left, you see. These are the basic principles of creation through Divine Love.

As we said to you regarding the creation from your unconscious, it is that there are ideas, beliefs lingering in the unconscious that seep up so to speak through the ground of your being, the earth of your being and it seeps to the surface. Often what seeps up to the surface is sometimes a surprise to you as you are not aware of what is harbored in the unconscious and that is why it is called the unconscious. As you become more and more conscious and Higher Conscious, you are now planting the seeds of the Ideals as the ideas of thought vibration in this consciousness. As the conscious creator learns how to plant these seeds of Ideals, how then do you bring this about in form but through information and knowledge of the Higher



Consciousness. This is where we bring you to this point of referencing sacred geometry for it is now the time to bring forth new form, new knowledge and new information. This calls for an understanding of bringing forth an alignment with geometry that is balanced and in harmony with Ideals rather than those belief systems of ideas that are limiting and holding consciousness in a prison of the unconscious state.

We will begin with the highest Ideal of Love and how does Love manifest in form? We will also remind you that your consciousness exists in the realm of the earth plane, which we call the fallen continuum of the unconscious realm. It is to understand to raise these ideas of this fall up to the higher Ideal of the Higher Consciousness in order to create this new form. As you see, all is light vibration and all is resonance, and when you put forth this thought of the Ideal, it then takes its shape. Now, how does this relate to the lines and the circles of magic geometry and form that comes to shape in your world? It is to hold the Ideal vision, and it is to build the form around the vision consciously. This is what the Master Creator god being does to bring forth the manifestation of beauty beyond your present comprehension in the limited dimensions of which you walk and have your being. We are here to help you open the door to bring in more of the Light of the higher knowing so that you too can walk in this realm of Light as the Master Creator god being. We are here to guide you how to bring forth visions and Ideals in form that is the beauty and truth of the Higher Consciousness and Divine Love.

We will say to you now that the sacred geometry is as simple as drawing lines and circles in the language of your meaning. We will show you a simplified way to do this. We also speak to you often of the one-pointed focus. Wherever lines converge and meet, you see is the point of power, is the point

of focus. We would ask you to image or imagine that the focus of consciousness is Light, and as you point it to direct energy in any direction it becomes more than what it was and this is the very basics of creation. As we would have you see that the point of consciousness begins with a point of Light and then extends in a linear sense to another point, and extends to another point and continues extending until it builds in formation. Within these structures in the relationship there is Light that becomes reflective and in these shapes there are many, many dimensions of meaning. With number, as you add more points of focus, it continues and these are your building blocks.

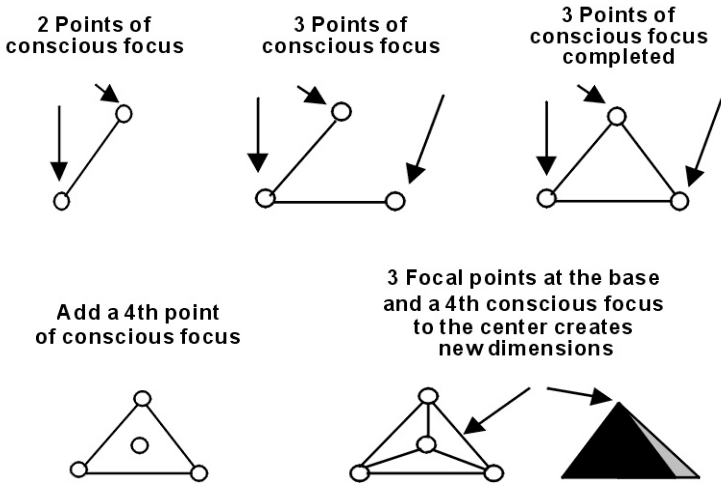


FIGURE 6: One-Pointed Focus of Basic Geometry

As you focus your awareness on these focal points of the pyramid you can work with the cube of four points and include the elongated shape of the obelisk extended and anchoring into the earth plane. As you have seen these obelisks of geometry

have been built in your world, it is to understand the underlying sacred meaning to be as the Pillars of Light to anchor the matrix of the Light Realm Divine Blueprints into the fallen continuum in realignment.

As you see that there is a way that the lines and circles also interact, we would suggest that as you see the points of reference in the fourth dimension, we have spoken to you about the phi ratio, and we have spoken to you about adding these dimensions. What happens here is spin into fourth dimensional phi ratio brings in a spiraling effect in a sense and then the circle is involved in the sense of spin and when this circle spins and spins, then consciousness spins the circle into form and the spiral is created. Even within the square and the circle it becomes the spiral. Once again, we remind you that these are very basic understandings of how consciousness works within the structures of linear forms and these forms are exponential in the higher realms. It is only in the fourth dimension of time that it is linear, you see, so we must bring through these teachings to you in a linear format.

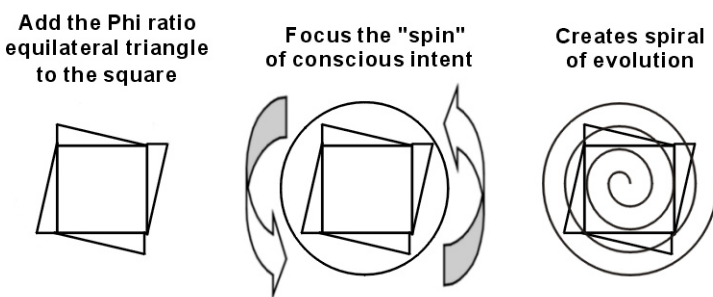


FIGURE 7: Consciousness Spin of Phi Ratio

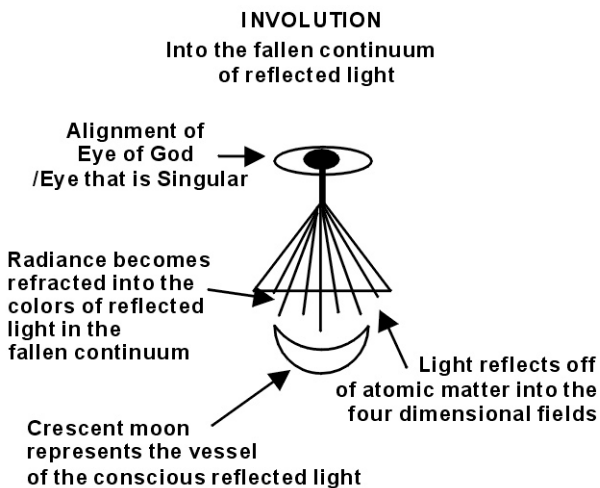


FIGURE 8: Basic Geometry of Involution

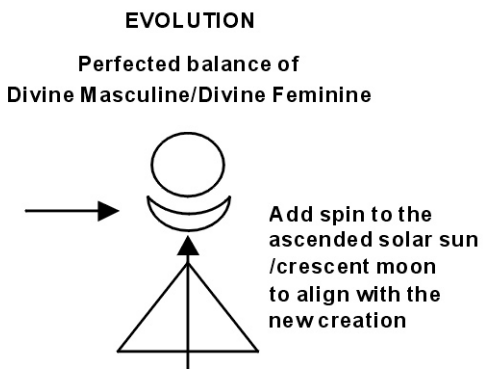


FIGURE 9: Basic Geometry of Evolution

There is also a way we will show you. When you have this point of focus and you have the Higher Self bringing forth the vessel of Light, and the Higher Self directs through into the lower dimensional realms of the four dimensions, this is what we would call your earth plane. When you see this symbol that we have given you (earth and moon symbol), this is but one symbol of ascension to the Higher Self. There is much magic and much information in many of these things. We would suggest to you to let this in at whatever level you can understand and comprehend. We will take you on an exercise to help you see the simplicity and understanding of these simple drawings when Light is added to the dimensions. We will help you focus your consciousness on those points. We will show you how to direct and bring forth the Light into any form you wish with a simple exercise.

This is why we wish to take you now on an exercise of meditation in a sense to let you understand through the consciousness of how to harness this. We would ask you now to close your eyes and turn within. This is a simple exercise. We will always encourage you to meditate deeply on these things and to turn your consciousness away from the external world of form to be informed, you see, from the Higher Self, and we would always encourage you to do this practice of meditation. For now we will give you a simple meditative exercise and ask you to bring all of your thoughts into the center of your being. Bring all of your awareness inward. Bring all of your focus into your center and as you bring the focus into your center, all of your thought, all of your focus, all of your awareness into the center of your heart, bring every bit of awareness into the center of your being. Concentrate all of your awareness into your heart center as if it is a circle of Light. Pull all of your awareness into this center and all of your focus is on this center point of Light,

this point of power. Feel this in your heart, this center, all of your awareness. As you see this Light becomes like a pinpoint of focus, pure Light focus. Now, as you feel the power of this pinpoint of Light of focus, extend out a laser like beam of Light in front of you at a slight angle to the left of you. See this Light travel from the point of focus to another point extended beyond you creating this line of Light. As you see you have two linear points of focus now connected by this line of Light. Continue from the second point of focus and extend out another line of Light on the horizontal line of your focus. Now you have three points of focus. Extend the third point of Light back to the heart with another line of Light and you will see that you have made a triangle shape with three points of focus. Now pull your awareness up from the three points of focus and center over the top, and, as you do this, bring up the lines as in a 3-sided pyramid. Now you have a pyramid outline of Light. We would ask you to now fill in the areas of the pyramid between the lines. See the Light extending and creating the walls of the pyramid. There you have created a simple basic Light form, you see. As you see this, you can do many things from this point. We would ask you now to see above the top point of awareness, bring all of your focus there and see yourself as a point of Light, a sphere of Light above the top of this Light pyramid. See this sphere of Light above the pyramid spin, rotate in circles. As it spins around the top of the pyramid, the pyramid begins to spin and it becomes a cone shape from the spinning, you see. When you slow it down, it comes back to an angular shape. This is the power of your consciousness to direct energy into any form you wish. This simple basic exercise to play with the Light of your consciousness and create form will bring you to the understanding of how to direct your consciousness into any form you wish to create. We will remind you to always create from the heart for this will bring

forth the Love and the cohesive glue that we call Love to keep and bind the form. We would suggest that as long as your focus is kept intent upon the form is the duration of the creation. We would remind you of the intense focus it takes to create worlds and universes, you see. We encourage you to play with the Light forms and understand these principles of the ones and zeroes and the spin of consciousness for it is in the spin that creates the spiraling effects that send forth the ripples of energy.

Now we would like to add some understanding to this also. As you see the Light in the form, as you create from the Light in the form, we would ask you to be with the Higher Consciousness to infuse this with the high Ideals of truth and beauty and those Ideals that are yet to be brought forth into manifestation. We would ask you to step into the role of "Architects of Light" to build these forms, first in the image and then to bring forth this image and in this way the Higher Self will co-create with you the new creation. We are here to bring forth more tools to implement the blueprints of the new creation of Divine Plan. We leave you with these basic building blocks and understandings of the lines and circles and ask you how it is that you can bring forth more beauty in formation. We would also suggest to you once again as we show how the word sacred in the geometry is what brings this Divine Love in the being, for there is geometry without the sacred you see. All geometry and all creation is sacred, but we would bring to your mind the awareness as a reminder to step back into the sacred and hallowed place of Divine Love that is at the center of this Light, and, in this way, you bring this unconscious limitation to disperse the fears and bring forth the Light that Love is. We ask you ever and a day to work with your own level of understanding always and to bring more Light to your own unconscious. As you do this, the collective of all of humanity will become more

conscious also. The Light will shine in the dark places. Be the builders and the “Architects of Light.”

Now, we would ask you to look at your Light pyramid again and see what you can put in that pyramid of the qualities of Ideals. Ask the Higher Self what you can build and bring forth. We do not wish to overwhelm you with the mathematical complexities. We wish to lead you by the hand one step at a time, and, with the building blocks, we will watch you create that which has yet to come and that which has never been before.

This is your imaging of your creation. We will not judge whatever form you create. That is for you to determine. We simply offer this as an exercise, as a guide. You can create the square or the many faceted sides of tetrahedrons and octahedrons, but we simply started with basics to show you how the points of consciousness are focussed in all of these points at once. What we would say to you is that you are already doing these things. You are creating form unconsciously from the archetypal blueprints of anything that has already been created. You simply reform that as the idea, and it is manifested. You perhaps go about what we would call the old-fashioned way of building with hammers and nails, but in your realm of understanding this is how you build the form. We as the Master Creator god being hold the form in focus in many points simultaneously all at once with power and with the focus. As you see this is being done unconsciously to create your world and to create the forms of your world. So when you ask permission of how to create, do we not tell you we will never interfere with what your creation is. We are simply here to guide you towards creating aligned with the Higher Self and the higher Ideals of Divine Love. Dear hearts there is no real right or wrong way to do anything. There is what we would suggest a higher Ideal to achieve and to attain.



So in that sense, create any form you wish and use the exercise in any way or shape you wish. Let the exercise be the teaching in itself. Follow your intuition and send the Light to any point you wish and create form. This is an exercise to make you conscious for unconscious creation is what we call "the fall." This is where the nightmare images come from, so consciously bring in the Love and see it. What form does Love take? Then build the form in your mind's eye with the points of focus and give it shape, and it will come to pass. It will come to fruition with the point of power and the focussed consciousness that is directed towards it. Patience is always the quality of Divine Love needed to create any form. It is impatience that breaks down the form. It is impatience that does not bring forth the manifestation. Divine Love is ever patient. If at any time you are unhappy with the form, change the form.

*(A question was posed regarding direction.)* Direction is all relative to the dimension your consciousness is awakened to. In your world, in your realm, the clockwise involution brings forth energy into your plane. The counterclockwise would raise the consciousness up. However, do not limit yourselves to these directions for direction is relative. There really is no direction. There is always the forward and backward spin also. We would always suggest that those that work with the Merkaba energy of the double triangle merged, and this geometry would spin vertical and horizontal at the same time. In your terms vertical and horizontal are relative, but in our terms we see beyond these limitations. We work with you once again within the parameters of your dimensional frequencies. From your viewpoint, clockwise will bring into motion and down step energies into your realm and counterclockwise would bring energy up, but also these are limitations. You are still projecting this action upon the external worlds, and we are here to tell you that this is the work

of consciousness within. It is the one-pointed focussed intent directed by consciousness that creates the spin, you see. Open up to bringing all of your awareness into the point of power. If you are working as a sphere of energy, we would say there are many ways you can work with this also. You can spin in any direction. You can spin diagonally, you see. Practice and have fun, dear hearts and understand that there is spin and there is what we call radiant emanations, radiant energy that simply pulses from that center point. There are many ways. We offer just a few examples.

*(A question was posed regarding healing work.)* For working in the energy of the cells with the healing work, it is for you to work with the client to teach them how to release the energy in their cells. For you can spin it into harmony and they can leave your presence and step back into discordant thoughts, you see. We would ask you to work with them at their consciousness level and have them speak to their cells. Have them replace their thought patterns. We would suggest to you to envision seeing the cells filled with more Light and see the opening of the heart chakra also to bring more Love into the cells so the blockage of the trapped light is simply like a holographic mirror image. If there is a block in a chakra, then the cells will repeat the block. The chakras have a mind of their own so to speak, and this mind must become the "one mind of the heart."

*(A question was posed regarding infinitive spins coming from the one point creating a grid in the form of a ball.)* There are numerous spins occurring. We show a simple basic exercise. As we express also that the Master Creator begins to hold the spin of the conscious focus in many, many points simultaneously and this is how the complex creations are occurring. As you see each point is spinning for it is in the spin that the Law of

Attraction occurs. It creates the gravitational pull and the Law of Attraction for all in the physical plane is spinning. If you would understand how much spin was going on, you would all be dizzy in your world, but it is spinning at the level of your consciousness so you do not see the spin occurring. We are suggesting to you in these exercises to step into more conscious awareness of directing spin and in that way you can control how rapidly or slowly the spin occurs and you can also learn to harness the focussed consciousness in different points and work with them. For the question on the cells, you can do this with your own cells. You can send this point of focus to the cellular structure and inform the cells of a new form impressed with a Higher Conscious understanding of what the new form is.

We would hasten to bring forth a little more of the advanced understandings of what is called the matrix grid of these Light connections This is truly indeed how the earth is constructed from points of Light. We would even address a question put forth by the channel's thought process on how does this impact the biology and the organic matter, for biological is logical, you see. It is all in Divine order. Also we would bring forth the reminder that the human being, the physics of the body is measured in the Divine Golden Mean and the Divine ratio of sacred geometry. In this perfected mathematical formula is all of the potential for the birth of the Higher Conscious Adam Kadmon being to take flesh in a new form of Light of luminosity that has yet to be for all is in reflected light in your worlds. Even now you reflect upon the words we speak rather than "being" the words of power. You see you must still reflect upon the Light we impart when we always encourage you to step fully into the Light that you are. With that understanding, this is how it impacts the biological and organic matter as what you call it to reflect this information is to still be in the world of reflection. But as you

become the Light in form, then the luminous world is born and even organic matter in that sense, this trapped light, this energy that is trapped in density will shine forth in its luminosity. The form will be there, but the Light will be more brilliant.

Sacred Geometry is a very complex topic and cannot be addressed in such a short span of linear time and space or even in the linear language. It is to be approached intuitively. The reminder is always to be more mindful, to be more awake in the Higher Conscious. The point of power is the Higher Conscious focus. Stop napping and wake yourselves up now, for the time is always "Now." There are always more awakenings to the Higher Self for the Higher Self is infinite and eternal. The time now is to step into mastery and be the architects of the new creation. Step more fully into this power to create.

Practice until the one point of focus is the only point of focus. This occurs repeatedly infinitely and eternally for it is ever to return to the Source and the Source ever comes forth in new creation and there is no end. To arrive only at the one-pointed focus is not an end point for there is no end. There will always be the new creation bursting forth from the Light in a new expanded version of its Self. This is what you all are about. This is what Divine Source and Cosmic energies of creation are all about. This is the Light. There is no end goal. This is the beauty of eternity and infinity. There is no end to how much Love can be created and how much Love can be expressed. It is only the limitations put on the "geometry of limitations" we will call them. We would ask you to add some new dimensions to your geometry to express this Love more fully in the many realms and this is how this goes on.

We are here to guide you back to your Self simply by turning you around to face the Higher Self. We say look within always. Trust in your heart for your heart will bring forth the

truth to your being. Where there are walls around the heart we would ask that you simply bring them down for they are not necessary. Your world needs the Love and the Light of your entire being. We are here to encourage you to step fully into this Light and Love that you are, as we already see you as the masters. To “encourage” you is to offer you the comfort of courage to overcome your ego fears. We await you at each threshold of your awakenings to greet you ever and a day with the Love that is Divine for you are that which is Divine. Be in awe of Divine Source emanating from your selves. You are Masters of the Light.



- 9 -

## Dynamics of Manifestation Fields

*This chapter is transcribed from a live Internet class.*

We are here to tell you that your experience in the physical body is a limitation of your own devices and your own limitation of consciousness through perception of the physical senses. These physical senses are basically a mechanism, like a machine in your world detects movement, detects sound or detects anything, like your recording machines that record sound, these are your ears, and like your video machines that record visuals, these are your eyes. This is one and the same principle other than the fact that the physical body is a conscious organism, whereas the machine is a device. The conscious organism of the physical body does have awareness, but it is the senses, the apparatus of the five sensory perceptions that keep you locked in a framework, which we call time or the movement of consciousness, which is recorded in this audio/visual. With that understanding of this being like a movie or like a recording, we will use this metaphor so that you may grasp these concepts which are invisible to your sensory apparatus, the energies that you cannot perceive with your physical. This is why we often use the inner senses to awaken you to these perceptions inwardly and the higher senses that are utilized to harness these energies. The physical realm and the physical organism is your limitation, but we are here to tell you that you are so much

more than the physical limitations, and you are so much more than your physical sensory perceptions. Consciousness is so vast that it cannot be contained in any vessel. With this vessel of the physical vehicle, we are here to tell you that you are in command of this and all the realms of consciousness at the Higher Self awareness level. To align with this, you are in command, and you are here to step up to another threshold of initiation, which we call becoming the Master of time.

With this said, we will point you in the direction of perceiving your external holographic world as a movie, as a flickering on and off as you would see in a film. As you see this film in your projectors sometimes gets stuck and slows down, you see a jumping, a flashing image rather than a smooth flowing image. This is how you become the Masters of time by slowing down or revving up the vibration of this projection of the audio and visual reflection on your screen in your holographic world of the three dimensions. Even though this is a blinking, flashing universe you exist in, you cannot perceive it with the physical apparatus because this physical body and perceptions are vibrating in resonance at the same rate of flashing and blinking. It is the very body that you use that is blinking, so if you are in the body blinking, how can you then see that it is blinking for you are perceiving through the very act of its flashing on and off? We would say to you that there are times perhaps that you have witnessed this slowing down of the movement and maybe caught a glimpse of a trail of images that gives you the inclination and the beginning of understanding that this is indeed occurring. This is when your consciousness accelerates to become unbounded by the perceptions of the body. You may or may not have experienced this. It is indeed the truth of manifestation in the physical realms that you inhabit, and it is only the limitations of the consciousness that is confined

through the perceptions of the physical body. Consciousness that expands to the higher resonance more aligned with the mastery of the Higher Self knows these things as truth. The steps of getting there are the steps of learning that you are already there.

In this motion of this blinking and this flashing, we bring your attention to that which is the four-sided pyramid in the shape of the octahedron with the hollow center.



FIGURE 10: Octahedron

We say to you now that this is the basis of the creation in your world in the fourth dimension of time. It is within that center containment field that the thought form exists. We would suggest to you now that this movement of this containment field enfolds and unfolds, enfolds and unfolds in a very rapid fashion. If there is a thought repeated in the mind, it continues repeating this flashing on and off of this containment field, for the thought itself is in containment, and it is not allowed to expand or break free or shift and change. To shift and change the form of the containment field that manifests this thought is to change the thought itself, for form follows thought. We would say to you that this is why this containment field is not necessarily that which you see as a structure in your world. In truth, it is a graph of an energy outline. It is within the containment field that the form of the reflected light of the thought process is created. We do not expect you to fully understand these concepts but introduce



them here to you for you to become like the curious seeker to wish to know more about these things and to delve more into the understandings. As this containment field collapses upon itself, enfolds, it then once again moves through the process of unfolding. This is what you see as the flickering on the screen, but there is another element of consciousness that spins this energy into a vortex, for it is in the spinning of the energy also which creates this movement of the unfolding and enfolding. Without the spin, there is just static energy that does not move. It is the consciousness that spins it into its shape, into its form and creates the vortex of energy that is the containment field within the manifestation field. This creates the electromagnetic force that keeps the form in place. All of this enfolding and unfolding process of the dynamics of the manifestation fields is generated from the Causal Plane within the unconscious, subconscious and conscious levels of mind.

No form needs to be locked in place, and all form breaks down when thoughts shift and change, do they not? In your world, this is the temporal world of thought creation, and it is meant to break down as your practice fields. These manifestation fields are your practice fields for mastery. To create that which appeases the ego is often the quest of many in your world. We are here to encourage you to align your creation more with that of the Higher Self, with the Ideals of the Essences that are your truth and bring those forth into the form of Light. These are the creation fields we speak of which is the luminous Light. In the creation fields of luminous Light, we will address these in future times in your world. For now we are first and foremost working at the level for you to learn step by step the basics of creation fields and manifestation fields. The manifestation fields are your learning grounds. Manifesting within the creation fields is the mastery of stepping fully into the Light Body and ascended

mastery, which you are all progressing towards so beautifully. We would also encourage you to be patient for this is a process that is not easily accomplished overnight in your terms, so to speak.

As you become the Masters of time, you will see more and more that you can dissolve time or create it at your will. You can slow time down or speed it up at your will, for it is just another dimensional frequency, which your consciousness feels limited within often. There are times when you step outside of time. We use the word "time" in reference to your dimensional understanding of linearity. There are times where time seems to dissolve when you are absorbed in that which is joyful and passionate, and you are not aware of time for you are in the higher resonance of joy. There are times when you feel confined within the linear sequencing of a movie, a video, an audio that perhaps appears to be moving at a slow pace or it is a rerun. You see, it is a repetitive pattern of your thought and emotion process being created on the projection screen of your life, and you tire of seeing it over and over again. We are here to tell you that you can very well change the movie and slow it down or speed it up at will. These are once again tools we will offer and bring forth to encourage you to step more fully into mastery to then become the Masters of time. We would suggest also and encourage you not to give these ideas of the Masters of time to any notions of the ego, which would feel as if it may wish to control situations or outcomes. This is not the quest. This is simply to release and unleash the power of your consciousness from its limitations to bring forth more of the Essences of the Divine within and to harness these resonant energies of the higher frequencies to then bring forth in the manifestation fields. In this way, we are here to guide you to lay the foundations of the new creation. This is all part of the work that is being done on many, many levels.

Your mental body flashes on and off like a firefly. You cannot hold the thought form for any duration in the conscious mind, for the mind jumps and flutters from one thought form to the next. Until you can hold the conscious focus on a single point of Light, your conscious mind will remain entranced in the unconscious projection of the holographic flashing illusion. When you truly hold the consciousness as points of Light, then you will become the Masters in the creation fields, but as of now you practice in the manifestation fields of the flashing worlds.

Now, we would also remind you to not allow your ego to set you up for failure, for there is no such thing as failure from our point of view of the one-pointed focus. We see all as a process, and we see all unfolding and enfolding as a process in the fallen continuum. Whereas you experience this enfolding and unfolding process as if you are trapped within it and cannot see the beauty of its principles and the beauty of your mastery over it. We do understand fully your perceptions of feeling trapped within your dimensional frequencies. As always, we are here to remind you that these are but limitations of your own conscious perceptions. We welcome you to walk with us once more this day to expand your perceptions, to expand your consciousness, to stand at the threshold of the fourth dimension of time, to draw upon that which is the Higher Self and bring it forth into the manifestation fields. We encourage you to perceive this now as a playground of your own choosing to create, to learn to have fun with your creation. As in any classroom, when one is ready to move to the next level, we are always here to guide you forward in your progress of mastery.

We will speak of this energy of enfolding and unfolding. As you see your own movement of your body, we would bring forth your attention to that which is a thought. Whether this thought is unconscious or conscious, we would suggest that it

all begins with a thought that is the idea. If this thought says to move your right arm and the fingers to reach for something, the split second breakdown and manifestation occurs so rapidly in your world that you do not perceive that your entire structure of your arm breaks down and reforms itself in each split second. We should say more precisely micro-millimeters of a nanosecond for you would perceive it if it were in “the timing of the second.” The second is split down into smaller fragments of nanoseconds, and so forth. It’s beyond the timing of your perceptions at your conscious resonant frequency. This is occurring in every single moment of perceived consciousness movement in your world. If one could perceive the miracle of the vibration that breaks down and reforms itself repeatedly in your blinking universe, how often do you think this occurs in one of your seconds around your globe? This is a phenomenon that should stagger your minds to say the least. We are here to tell you that this is the truth of how your reality is created from one moment of perception to the next.

Now, there are the many times when you have an unconscious thought. What we mean by this is a belief or thought that is generated in the unconscious that is also truly manifested in the same manner, as well as the collective unconscious of global and universal events. These are the events that appear to come out of nowhere. We would say they do come out of nowhere for you are indeed unconscious from the place they come from. These are indeed the truths of your existence. We would say to you also that you can follow the conscious thought process to consciously think the thought of moving the arm of your physical vehicle and the arm follows the direction of your thought. There is the unconscious movement, the subconscious movement, and there is the conscious movement, and, then of course, there is the Higher Conscious focus of mastery. We are

here to teach you about all of these levels and to align your conscious mind with more of the Higher Consciousness to direct and be the Master of these events. This is how you create in your manifestation fields, unconsciously, subconsciously, consciously or Higher Consciously.

As you cannot with your physical eye perceive the breaking down of the physical arm and reforming in a split second, we would suggest to you that the Higher Consciousness can perceive and slow down the process or speed it up. Do you understand how the Masters have often created that which appears out of nowhere? They are Masters of time, you see. They are Masters of time to speed up the resonant frequency that does not allow for the lag time of movement, and this is the mastery of time.





We will proceed now to formulate an understanding, and when we use the word formulate, we do indeed mean to form your thoughts into that which you see in your reflected hologram. You will not be able to grasp and comprehend the entire understanding of the mastery of creation at this point, but we are here to guide you into the many aspects that are occurring unconsciously and Higher Consciously that do indeed create the world of events which you then perceive.

We would like to bring your attention to the fact that we call the two pyramids at the point an "hourglass," for that is indeed another play on words as a reference to time. We do not wish you to miss the many levels of meaning in all of it for there is indeed no accident and no coincidence, but all is in synchronicity even in what we term the fallen continuum. When we speak of the unconscious, we speak of the fallen continuum of vibration that is creating unconsciously, and this is why you see so much upheaval and discord in your world. We are here to guide you to create in your own sphere of influence, and to learn

to step more fully into shifting the creation in your manifestation field, which will then effect the greater spheres of influence. For now we will focus on your personal manifestations and not be concerned with the global events in your world. We will simply be concerned with your own personal creation of events and your perceptions of them. As you create from the unconscious and you then project this audio visual into the holographic sphere of the atomic nature, we say to you then you react to your own creations consciously and even unconsciously. Once again we remind you to do the work to become more conscious of what is occurring unconsciously, so that you can then not be a victim of your unconscious manifestations. We always encourage to align with the Higher Consciousness to open up to the higher voice of wisdom and intuition and that which will guide you to create your birthright of joy, abundance and freedom of expression in the many worlds, the many dimensions.

During this enfolding and unfolding, the blinking you experience, it actually is the matter and anti-matter. It flashes between matter and anti-matter back to matter so quickly that you cannot see it with your physical eyes. That is the matter and anti-matter worlds unfolding and enfolding. The flashing or blinking principle of matter into anti-matter back into matter permeates all levels of consciousness within the physical universe from the personal and global to the universal. Open to the experience of this energy and let it teach you. The linear teachings are limited, as this is an energetic motion. Dimensions are both containment fields and levels of awareness within the dimensional field. The first three dimensions of space are containment fields. Time is the fourth dimensional containment field. Each expansion of your consciousness expands the containment fields into more dimensions to express consciousness within, you see.

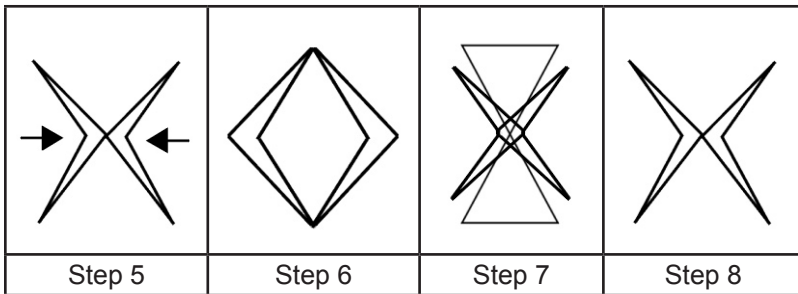
## The Vertical Movement

Step 1	The 4 sided pyramid shape opens to itself when joined at the base as a form of containment field = the octahedron.	
Step 2	This field moves within itself and enfolds, and as it joins in the center	
Step 3	It then moves out the other end to become the "hourglass" of time.	
Step 4	Then at rapid flashing speed this enfolds within itself to again center and become the octahedron. This is a 4 sided or four-faceted pyramid. $4 \times 2 = 8$ of the eighth dimensional transformation loop.	

The vertical movement is half of the process of "unfolding and enfolding." It is what we would refer to as the collapsing of the containment field and the reopening of the field to the next movement of the blinking, flashing of the fourth dimension of time.

## The Horizontal Movement

Now add another factor of the horizontal or sideways chevron. This also moves and enfolds within itself like an accordion motion to spin the octahedron in rotation. This spin creates the pyramid/octahedron shape into more of a cone shape or funnel in the sense of a vortex of energy. When the chevrons meet in balance in the middle, the “diamond shape” is created. That which is at the center of the hourglass at Steps 3 and 7 can be considered the focus of the conscious mind experiencing the moment in time. That which is at Steps 2 and 6 can be considered the containment field of the manifestation prior to the point of focus in time.



At this level of manifestation, the flashing principle is unconsciously projected onto the event horizons and consciously perceived as linear time within each spatial sphere of influence. The hourglass is the reflected mirror of creation. Steps 1 to 4 and Steps 5 to 8 occur simultaneously and then repeated to finish one rotation of the 8 steps of unfolding and 8 steps of enfolding. The diamond centered over the point of focus at the mid-point of the hourglass is the threshold of the point of power at which stands the Master of time. It is at Steps



6 and 7 that the Master infuses the manifestation field of creation with higher resonant and masterfully directed thought.

*(A question was posed regarding the chakras.)* The vortex of energy that is created from the spin, when there is spin, the electromagnetic frequency creates the gravitational pull and coagulates or brings form into shape and holds it there for a period of what we call your time. It is all up to raising the frequency and the spin of the vortexes, which you call chakras, we call energy vortexes of resonant frequency vibrating at the various tonal and color frequencies. These are spinning at a rate also. Sometimes their spin is so completely slowed down as to create a blockage in the flow of energy, but it never completely stops the flow of energy, or you would be so out of balance as to not be able to function in this physical plane. There are always levels of consciousness that each chakra is functioning from. We are here to remind you to keep all clear and open and raise the frequency vibration of the spin of the vortexes of the chakras. In principle, this can be applied to many levels. You can see how this overlaps in the many areas of energy of spin and vortex creation.



FIGURE 11: Fourth and Sixth Dimensional Merged Containment Field

A containment field within the fallen continuum is the template of the form that reflects the light. The spin of

merged dimensions creates the manifestation field within the center of the sixth dimensional Merkaba field. So you see, as you expand your consciousness to more dimensions, it is all-inclusive in this manner. Within the containment field of the sixth dimensional Merkaba is the experience of the flashing of the fourth dimensional mechanism.

We are here to walk alongside you in your manifestation fields, as well as beyond. We are here to show you that you are indeed the freedom to express in this realm as in the others. We are here to tell you that you are the Masters of time of your own events, of your own creations, of your own forms. You are the ones that can shift your reality with this empowered understanding. When the shadows of doubt creep up, we will be here also to remind that they are just shadows that you are creating also. We are here to remind you to bring forth once more the Light that you are to dispel all shadows, to be the Master, to command the thoughts of doubt to dissipate and dissolve. We are here to remind you that which you think does indeed manifest in many realms, and that which you feel does indeed manifest in the many realms of the manifestation fields. We once more bring forth the words of wisdom to be careful what you think and feel. We mean that not from a fearful stance but from a masterful stance of "taking care" of choosing the thoughts, and taking care to choose what to feel and think to bring forth into your manifestation fields. We are here to encourage you to take care by aligning with the Love that is pouring forth from the Heart of Hearts and to bring forth into form that which is aligned with the Heart of Hearts that is Divine Love. With this we say "be careful," be full of care to bring forth that which is more loving, that which is more Divine, that which is more bliss and joy of your experience of this manifestation field.

Know that you do indeed create all there is, and know that you are indeed the Masters of time.

As we remind you of these things, we do know that you will battle with your inner doubts. We will always and a day be here with you to remind you to dispel anything that is limiting, to dispel all thoughts that are limitations for these are not the truth of your being, dear Masters. These are not the truth of your essence. We advise you to perceive time, the fourth dimension of movement of events unfolding and enfolding as a tool rather than a limitation, as a tool to be used to command and create with rather than a confinement field. We are here to encourage you to expand these manifestation fields to allow more Light for Light is ever expansive. To allow more Light into your creations, and your forms will indeed change, and your events will indeed transform and change before your very eyes. We do mean your physical eyes as well as the Eye that is Singular and the All-Seeing Eye. This will be the alignment more and more for your truth can do no more than to burst free from its limitations of these confinements, for it is in the very nature of the truth that is the Higher Consciousness to break free of any limitations put forth upon it. There is a Divine Plan that is so Divine that even your meager attempts to put up the walls of confinement to perceive yourselves to be the slaves of time cannot and will not flourish in the face of a Divine Plan that is so loving as to desire more freedom of expression and more freedom of spiritual essence to be in form, information.

The unfolding and enfolding of the manifestation fields of time and that of the dimensions beyond does occur in this manner. There is always so much more to comprehend, to understand and to master, and we gently nudge you each step of the way to step more fully into the mastery. We are honored to be in your presence in this day and all days, as you break

free of the harnesses of time and see that you are the Masters of time that harness this energy, that directs it at will with your consciousness to move at whatever pace you so desire. You can slow time down and pick everything apart and put it back together if you so desire. The yogis in your world that have accomplished these feats, it appears to be magic to those that are moving in a resonant spatial frequency of time that is so limiting as to not see how the yogi speeds up the time. For it is all a matter of perception, and it is all a matter of resonance and frequency of consciousness. There will be many others, the nay-sayers, you see, the non-believers for they will choose to stay within their limitations. This is okay, dear hearts, do not judge, and also do not judge your own accomplishments, and do not give these techniques to your ego to set you up for failure. Do not give your power away to anything less than the mastery of the Higher Self. This is indeed a step by step process. These steps are all part of the journey. Welcome the journey, as we welcome you into the arms of Divine Love, into the home that is the Heart of Hearts. Welcome your journey and this process of learning with joy and with open arms as we do you each and everyone.

*(A question was posed regarding a mantra or power word that would dissolve negative or constricting thought patterns or waves.)* First we would remind each and everyone to check in with the emotional body to see if there is an emotion that needs to be calmed, soothed and healed into alignment with that which is Love. For instance, if you are having angry thoughts that you wish to dispel, we would not deceive you into thinking that humming a word or repeating a mantra would necessarily dissolve the passionate rages and the fiery outbursts. We speak to everyone when we answer these questions to all levels. Throughout any given day you know you fluctuate between

many varying levels, so we are here to remind you to check in with the emotional body also and find the source of the hurts, wounds and angers in your unconscious in your healing process, once more. To dispel a negative repetitive thought pattern, until these emotions are dissolved more fully, the thought pattern will continue and persist. There are two levels we are pointing you towards. First and foremost, look to the emotions and then next look to the mental body and see the repetitive thought process that perhaps does not even have any emotional charge. Nevertheless without the emotional charge, this manifestation will continue to keep you locked in, will it not? We would suggest then, when the emotions are calm, then you can also calm the mental body more easily by replacing it with any thought that will bring forth joy, love, bliss. If these higher resonating emotions are foreign to you, then we would suggest that you can use always and ever the Power Syllable mantra of AH. That is a soothing and a calming and is a clearing of this negative vibration and will assist you in aligning more so with the heart chakra and open that more fully. With that said, then you can think of and replace your thoughts with that which brings you happiness. If you do not know what joy is, then focus on happiness, and then from happiness expand to bring in joy. Happiness is simply a lower vibration of joy. Even though they are both wonderful, one is more intense than the other. You see there are degrees in vibrations of all thoughts and all emotions. We would say that thought has more fuel to it when there is a passionate emotion charged and aligned with it. Work in those two body systems always with the emotions and the thoughts. As you do the work to cleanse, and clear and pacify these upheavals, we would suggest that the physical body will follow in form.

Mastery first and foremost is the quieting of what we term as the ego's voice of limitation. This ego's voice of

limitation is aligned with the unconscious thought patterns and the unconscious emotions. We always encourage each and everyone to do this work in the unconscious also, to open up and delve into those areas of darkness that cannot be seen where they are rooted and to follow these roots into the unconscious manifestations. Their branches and leaves can be seen from these roots in the thoughts and the emotions. To follow back these branches and leaves into the roots that are the cause and the source, where is it rooted in the earth, in the unconscious? We would suggest that you journey in there and see what it is that perhaps is generating this to continue and to also hasten that work first and foremost, then to align with these principles and these techniques of mastery.

Following this format of the dynamics of manifestation that which you place in the manifestation fields within meditation will arrive in your reality in some form. We would not suggest that you go about seeking it, but to know as the Master that it will arrive in its own timing. This is imperative to understand, for if your ego is seeking outside itself to see if it worked, you will set yourself up for failure. You have to know without a shadow of a doubt, and you also have to be conscious when it arrives rather than unconscious and miss it, you see. For it will indeed arrive in your reality. It will arrive in a form that you are ready to receive. Even if you see it in the form of a picture rather than the actual object, do not be surprised for it will arrive. When it does arrive, we would suggest to you that, as you do this practice, then see what form it arrives in, but do not do the judgment on this either. Then say, if this is a form of a picture, let me add dimension. Where am I not adding the dimensions? Where am I not fleshing this out? Where am I not adding the quality and the depth of my experience. When we say this, we mean open up more to fill this experience of the manifestation technique with the Essences

of the Soul. For if you see a picture of the object of your desire in a magazine, it is there to remind you that it exists, but it is yet still somewhere out of reach, do you see? So we would suggest you take further steps to integrate the understanding of bringing in the meaning and the soulful qualities also. Work with this more fully, this technique to add the dimensions in your spatial environment of your manifestation fields, to add the dimensions of the Soul qualities of meaning, the depth and the experience on those levels. As we add these further understandings, we ask you to repeat this process, but do not overdo it at first. Repeat this process in your own timing. As you learn, take it one step at a time. In your world, it is as if building a prototype of a machine or any type of invention. There are many versions before you get it right, is it not true? You must test it out. When we say test it out, do not judge the results. Understanding where you need to apply more mastery is just the shift of your focus and the clearing out of any restrictions that may be prohibiting from a more full experience of being the Master of time and the Master of the manifestation fields.

We would suggest to you in the diamond figure of the unfolding and enfolding, as it collapses in a point, this point of conscious focus, you can do this technique by freezing it at the power point, what we would also call the power point of one-pointed focus. Those of you that wish to do this technique a step further can then collapse this diamond shape at the center in this unfolding and enfolding to that split second where the one-pointed focus is a single point. Inject it with that which is of the Higher Self, this is an advanced technique for those that are ready. We would suggest that you work with the diamond manifestation fields first and then infuse it with the power point of one-pointed focus. We would be less than Masters, if we did not advise you also to be very cautious about using the advanced

technique for it is more powerful. This is why we suggest that you work first and foremost with the manifestation of the diamond area to place your thought form within, to get clear on this to be sure your thoughts and emotions are clear and aligned prior to moving on to a one-pointed focus. These are suggestions for those willing to step into more mastery at any point they are ready.

We would also add that the resonance of frequency of the higher emotions of joy and bliss when creating will bring forth a manifestation far more accelerated than that which is of a lower frequency value. The more refined the resonance of the emotional charge on the spin of gravitational forces will bring forth a much more potent creation. It will also bring forth a much more luminous creation and a much more enjoyable frequency of joy in any enfolding and unfolding events in your world. This is once again the path of clearing these vibrations to accelerate the frequencies of the resonance of the higher Essences of joy. In doing so, you will find that your manifestation techniques will accelerate by the higher resonance also. These are tricks of the trade we share with you.

It is with the level of joy that manifestation can be more aligned with the higher truth for all things are manifest in your world in these fields. All things are manifested in your worlds, and you can surely look upon the manifestation fields and see the events unfolding and enfolding on the event horizon. This manifested stream of events is the event horizon. As you see, on the event horizons of your manifestation fields that these events do unfold quite naturally and seemingly of their own accord for these once again are the unconscious manifestation. In the unconscious, both personal and collective, there are many so-called demons of fear yet to be quelled are there not? First and foremost work with these energies in the unconscious of



emotions that are unleashed in the world. We would also ask you to go forth in your healing work with others and help them to see their own inner forces at play and have them also take this responsibility of unconscious creation. This is how the creation of collective events on the event horizon will also merge and mingle in more oneness.

We wish each and every one on their journey and this process of technique peace, good will, joy, blessings and Divine Essence of the truth that you are. We would also say that we extend our hand of invitation to you to invite us into your manifestation techniques for we will be there alongside you so to speak as you take these steps of mastery. We are always here to guide you in that which you need. We take "The-oath" to be with you ever and a day, and it is our honor to be in your presence always, dear ones.

## SECTION THREE

*Describes realignment of the fallen continuum of the unconscious with the creation principles of the Light Realms and the new creation template as the process of transfiguration and ascension.*



- 10 -

## The Scepter of Power

Those who value the teachings know their own self-worth. Mercy is the path that leads to freedom from self-imposed chains. There is no separation from the God Self other than that which the ego dictates in each thought and fearful reaction.

There is meaning at every level. The scepter is the symbol of power. At the human being level of consciousness, the scepter is the symbol of rulers, kings and those who hold the power to rule over the land. The scepter as the spiritual symbol of conscious creation at the level of mastery is to rule over the outcome of the creation. We speak of the scepter of power as your symbol to rule over the kingdom that is within. When you pick up your scepter, you step into power. When you set the scepter down, you abandon your power.

There are no accidents for all symbols hold the meaning inherent within the form. As it plays out in your history, the kings and the queens wear the archetypal crown and hold the archetypal scepter. It is inherent in the meaning, for you are truly crowned in the glory of the Light and the Love as the ruler of the inner kingdom, the inner planes of the thoughts and emotions and subsequently the physical reflection. As you command the power over the inner planes of the mental and emotional bodies, the land springs forth abundant in the physical. This is

the lesson of your mythological story of King Arthur. When the kingdom is balanced with the inner Divine Masculine and inner Divine Feminine, harmony and peace grace the land, do they not? As you understand the inner kingdom, it is there where the power is mastered. Anything other than that is the ego attempting to manipulate and control external circumstances, which stems from fear and is the opposite of power. Every time the ego manipulates and controls the external world in some way through fear and limitation, it robs you of your true power.

In the ancient days of your history, when the Master Creator god beings came through on the inner telepathic channels to the gifted priests in the temples of Atlantis and Egypt, the priests were the council to the kings, the pharaohs, the rulers of the times. Some temple priests used their station at the level of ego power and control of the masses, while others were on the path of true spiritual teaching. As the temple priests gave council to the rulers, the rulers then gave these teachings to their egos to rule over the outer domains of their lands and peoples through domination and control. Again in this manner, the teachings have gone astray over the millenniums of your historical revolutions of repeating cycles through the distorted lens of the ego perceptions. The same cycles are being repeated in your current historical event sequencing.

In every moment you have the choice to step into your power or to step to either side. We speak of this to reference the limitations of the mental body and the emotional body and that of the ego voice. When you choose to serve the ego you cannot stand in mastery as we teach over and again. The instant that you give heed to the voice of the ego, you set your scepter of power down. Within each incarnated lifetime that you set your power down, this is the pattern that is repeated throughout each instant and each lifetime until such a time as you step fully into

mastery when you no longer set the proverbial scepter down. Mastery does not lean from one side to another, does not waiver. The power to be in the one-pointed focus in the many points simultaneously is like the power unleashed from all of the solar suns in your heavens. We are here to tell you that it is the ego's trick to betray you, to set you up for failure. Each and every time you listen to the limited voice of the ego you not only set your scepter down, you quite truly forget you ever had the scepter or access to the power. In every moment you have a choice, do you not, to listen to the voice of the I AM Presence of power and mastery or to listen to the limited voice of doubt and hesitation. We are here to remind you to pick up your scepter of power and hold it high. Power is that which knows without a shadow of a doubt. The point of power is always in the "Now."

If you want to understand power, meditate on the center of the atom and multiply that times infinity and you will get a glimpse into the power of the Direct Light that is so intense in its brilliance. The focus of the Master is the degree of brilliance. Light will never be totally attained. This is the beauty of the eternal.

The center point is equal to all distant points. The center point is the great equalizer. It is the balancing of power. Power to any one side or the other of the center point is power gone astray. The center point balance is such a delicate thing, that only one-pointed focus will maintain such a balance. Concentrated effort on such a focus is well worth the energy saved from being constantly expended to regain balance. Such wasted energy is not aligned with the Law of Elegance, which is the maximum gained through minimum energy expenditure. Therefore, we suggest the scepter can be used as the template symbol of power to direct the one-pointed focus to rule the kingdom within. To hold the scepter high is to claim your power.

The “shepherd’s staff” is a rod of power used to direct the will of conscious intent into the creation fields and manifestation fields while harnessing the raw powerful energies of creation through the end of the rod used in conjunction with and similar to the function of the ankh. The ankh represents the balance of Divine Masculine/Divine Feminine energy polarities directed through the end bar and looped back in recursive cycling. Recursive cycling keeps the energy flowing throughout the system, otherwise the energy is dissipated and dispersed. Both tools used in conjunction in this manner represents the Higher Consciousness in one-pointed focus through the right hand holding the ankh and the left hand holding the staff. The energy is put forth by Higher Conscious intent through the right side ankh and utilized for its purpose and then recalled/recycled through the staff back through the left arm. In this manner, no energy is lost or dissipated in the creation/dissolution process. “Thy rod and thy staff shall comfort thee” is a healing phrase regarding this process when directing energy to realign the consciousness that is in need of healing to regain balance. These objects are both metaphorical templates as well as Light plane manifestations. Ideas and thought projection in the physical realm could be made manifest in the Light Realms. However, not all ideas and thought forms in the fallen continuum would merit the Ideal condition of the Light Realms creation. Therefore, these symbols we teach you are those created in form within the Light Realms that have the inherent meaning of the Ideal. As you work with these symbols on the inner planes, you learn to develop the mastery of creation within the Full-Light for you must first embody the meaning of the Ideal to then shine its Light in full form within the Light Realms.

The one-pointed focus is a process of condensing events into a singular point as opposed to scattering events across the

manifestation grid. You can accomplish more in the point than you can jumping around and trying to connect the dots. That's power. Step into your power. Pick up the scepter. Be the Higher Self. As you work with the symbols to align consciousness with the true meaning, the steps of mastery can then be achieved.

Power that is used through the ego will always be misused and abused. Power that is pure raw energy of creation that is consciousness harnessed for the good of all humanity cannot be abused. The first step is to align with the Higher Consciousness and leave the ego in its proper place. Elevate your awareness and magnify the Higher Consciousness shining through to your physical plane. When you are aligned with the Higher Self, you must trust that the Higher Self will be the one harnessing the power and not your ego. There is a vast difference between ego consciousness and the Higher Consciousness in the sense of the Light of intelligent awareness. What you see from the ego perspective is a big bridge across a chasm that is really not that big of a chasm. You either step into your power or you step out of it. It is that simple. It only becomes complicated when you let the ego rant and rave and create complication. We say that it is a matter of disciplining the ego voice. Every time you fuel the ego, you put your scepter of power down. Conquer your ego, and you will conquer your fears of power. Pick up your scepter and step into your power.

The center of the "cross" is the balancing of the one-pointed-focus extended in your physical plane in the four directions. Expand beyond the fourth dimension and the center becomes a sphere of light extended in all directions exponentially. The seat of power is always at the center of converging points. When all points converge into the center, the center must expand outward. This is the Law of the Ages. This is the Law of Light.

We don't expect you to walk on water overnight. You

have doubts that you can do these things. We sense your hesitations. It is your ego resistance. You don't have to walk on water immediately. Perhaps in the future you may want to try that trick. (*Thoth comes through with a bit of humor.*) Do not bite off more than you can chew. For now, on a day to day basis, be loved and be loving.

Know that you are not alone, and we will not let you harm yourself with the raw forces of power. You can hurt yourself all you want if you listen to your ego and fear, but we are with you to guide you when you are ready to access your own power. We will not interfere with your own choice to listen to ego.

Never hesitate to question your motivations in any and all actions to seek their source, to find the barricades of separation from the Divine and to break through those barricades, and, in doing so, you will come face to face with Divine Source.

We know it is difficult to walk a path of gentleness in your world when you are sensitive to every little fluctuation in vibration. You are sensitive to those fluctuations for a reason. When you learn to pick up your scepter of power, you will learn how to protect yourself with the Light shield or Light armor where things cannot touch you or hurt you. Are we affected by your negativity? Not in anyway. However, do not place us on a pedestal above you, for we are no further above you other than your own ego projections. Take away your ego barriers, and you will see that we are one and the same. Does this answer your questions at least in the abstract?

*(I asked Thoth how to make this practical in everyday.)*  
What is more practical than becoming your Higher Consciousness as the Master? Practice mastery. That is practical. We understand the limitations on your sights. We understand the limitations of your understanding. We are here to help you gently expand your sphere of influence a little bit bigger every time for



you to grow into. We do not expect that you will understand how to be powerful at the level of power that we command. That would be too frightening for you all at once, that is why we say, "Don't bite off more than you can chew." Take it in small doses. Take your power in small doses. You don't have to accept your full power all in an instant. Although that can be accomplished, it would frighten you too much. Therefore, we know to give you small doses at a time. We offer you spoonfuls of infinity, like you spoon-feed a baby. It is all nourishment.

Perfection is not boring. We will explain. To attain perfection without flaws does not mean that there is no more to attain. There is always more beauty. There is always more to create. What you don't understand about perfection is that as you uncover each level of perfection you see the intricacy of more and more layers of perfection to behold. That is the complexity of creation that boggles your mind. How can that be boring? A, B,C's, or 1, 2, 3's may be boring because you already know it, but the Higher sciences you do not understand. They are so perfect, they would boggle your mind. The absolute perfection of the Higher principles are so astounding that you would be so swept away from the sheer beauty of it. So you take it morsel by morsel to understand perfection, and with each level you understand and realize that you have barely scratched the surface. That is the beauty of infinity. It is a never-ending quest. Those who hunger reap the most rewards. Those who seek claim the greatest joys. Those who do nothing postpone their joy to trade for misery.

When the workers in the Light align power with intent, it makes event ripples in the fabric of space/time. It shifts the space/time linear continuum. It can literally change the course of events, but not immediately, like a ripple takes time to reach there. You won't see the effect in the "Now," or in the tomorrow but in

the tomorrows after tomorrows, these ripples will shift events. What is Light but intelligent self-awareness. When intelligent awareness is fused with other aspects of intelligent awareness, the Light becomes brighter. With the power of a million suns shining, who can remain asleep in the unconscious during such a Light show? Who can sleep in the caves of ignorance when the Light is shining so brightly? Every worker in the Light is honored for their work. Every sentient being is loved whether they cling to fear and ignorance. We see no separation, but we see the need for the empowered ones to step forward now and do the work chosen long before.

You are your own beacon of Light. It is nowhere outside or beyond you, as it is you. Bejeweled in beauty and grace, the shine of your Light will reach into all the dark corners. As we say these words of power, we ask you to once again monitor your reaction at the ego level that this is not possible for you to accomplish, for we see that "IT IS SO" and already accomplished. As the Master, we see it already done, as you will this day put forth your will by holding the power of the scepter high and by being the power of the Light that dispels all of your self-doubts. Do not allow your self-doubt to cripple your power, for that is what it does truly do. Dispel it in the Light of this enlightened awakening as you so fully awaken to see the Light that you are. Go forth and shine, dear hearts.

Radiance is yours at the Solar Heart center, and its power to shine is eternal. Truth is the scepter you carry. Shine this truth in all the realms and yours is the kingdom made manifest. Blessed are those that hold their scepter of power high to Light the way. Blessed are we to bask in the Light of your presence.

## Mastery

Divine Love is the generator of creation. Knowledge is the fuel. To seek the threshold is to be the threshold. To cross the landscape of the Self is always a journey that has no beginning and no end. To straddle the threshold of all possibility is the domain of the Master. The only barrier to this threshold is the voice that dictates limitation.

Just as dollars are markers of value in your world, the golden Light of awareness is the value of the Master. Be that which you attain rather than seeking outside the self for attainment.

Each step the Master takes is that of deliberate action of Higher Conscious intent. The Master takes responsibility for impact at all levels on the worlds and universes of manifestation and creation. This is accomplished for the human being first by claiming the unconscious projection of all thought forms and all emotional reactions and then by consciously aligning with the Higher Consciousness in co-creation towards the Ideal.

As we walk with you through these Halls of Amenti, we bask in the Light of your presence. Many are the ones that seek, but few are those that seek the highest truth. Fortune to those that walk these hallowed halls for theirs is the wealth of the golden Solar Light and the beauty of the silver threads of woven creation.

As the emissary of Light encodes the frequencies of the geometries with the knowledge of creation, the patterns of new life and the new creation unfold. Encoded within the geometry are the triggers of many awakenings. Maps of starlight grace your mind's eye, and the Solar Light infuses its power upon your brow. Colors radiate the splendor in spiraling effect upon each dimensional realm opening portals of transcendence. Follow

the maps that lead you home to the center of your heart, and you will be the Master of all your creations.

We will reference the term “panning for gold” as it relates to your world. Sift through the sands of time to find that which shines the truth for the golden Light will shine within the mind’s Eye that is Singular to dispel all shadows cast by doubt. Mastery is the one-pointed focus of the Eye that is Singular. Mastery requires unification, balance and symmetry. The Master remains steadfast in the center point of power and emanates the radial points of consciousness into multidimensional realms of awareness levels.



~ 11 ~

## Divine Phi Ratio: The Spiral of Creation

We are here to bring clarity on the distinctions of emanations and the spirals of creation. Unlike the flashing universal principle of the fallen continuum, the Full-Light creation from Direct Light Source within the Light Realms does not blink but emanates from the core of each created form. Within each created form in the Light universes is the awakened consciousness at the level of mastery of the I AM Presence.

At the core of the Master that is the center point of Light is the infinite and eternal consciousness. Light of the I AM Presence springs forth from the core Source in a brilliance of energy as radiant emanations. Emanations are radial extensions from the core into the Light Realms. Radiance emanates from the spark that is the Flame, and the Ray is the radial extension.

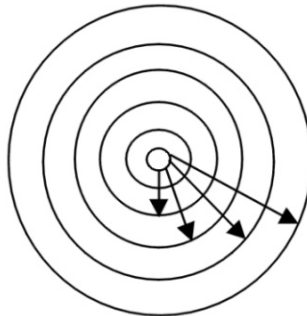


FIGURE 12: Radial Emanations with Spokes of Intent

In order for consciousness to stir the energies of creation, consciousness must make a quantum leap from the radial emanation to create a spoke of conscious intent as extension into form. With each quantum leap into extension of its Self, the spiral is created, as consciousness is extended from the center point to the rim of the spiral. At the center point of the Divine phi ratio spiral is the threshold of consciousness as the “mean point” between the infinite Light within and the infinite extension of the Light. In the creation process in the Light Realms, the spiral extends infinitely within the center point Light of consciousness to create the multitude of Light universes. In the fallen continuum, consciousness extends the spiral externally as projection into the reflection pools of the physical manifestation.

Within the Full-Light encodements, the Divine phi ratio spirals to create the multitude of Light universes of the Light Realms, and this is the Light that is created in form that is self-evident. As the Divine phi ratio is inherent within the Full-Light encodements, that which is created within the Light follows the infinite expression of the phi ratio equation. How it differs in the extension into the half-light code is that the atoma contains within its center the Divine phi ratio imprint, and, as consciousness falls into the density of the unconscious creation, the phi ratio manifests within the physical by breaking through the outer shell. This creates the illusion of reflection and the revolutions of the spiral as projected outside the self rather than within the Direct Light that is self-evident. We offer this clarity to guide your understanding of why we continue to teach you that the path to the Direct Light is to turn your consciousness within. Wherever consciousness is focussed in the linear sequencing of the external projection of the phi spiral, this focus creates the point of projections and reflection.

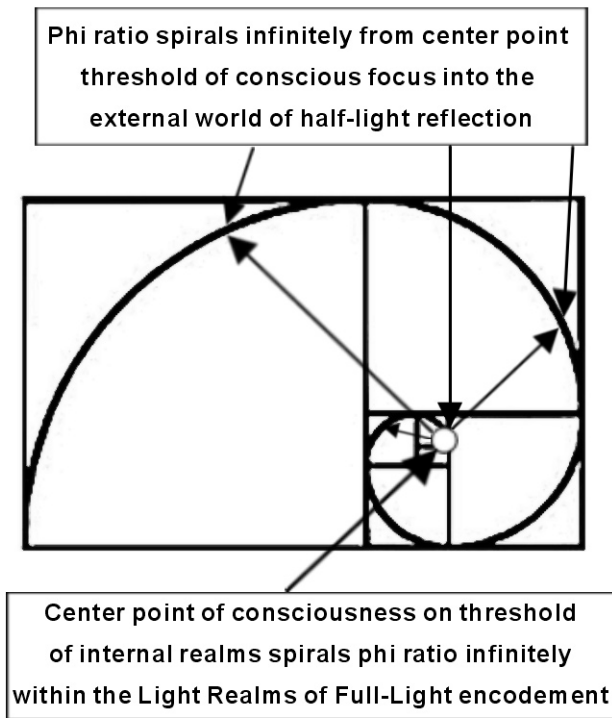


FIGURE 13: Golden Phi Ratio Threshold Center Point of Consciousness

As the Master emanates creation within the Full-Light from the core, the spiral is directed into the distinctions of that which is self-evident within the Full-Light. Consciousness that creates within the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms spirals into evermore increasing intensity of the Light. Each proportionate term of the phi ratio extended externally into the manifestation fields equals the exact inner spiral of the same proportionate terms multiplied. As within, so without. The Divine phi ratio is the measurement of the involution of

consciousness as reflected in the external manifested world, as well as its evolution of return to the Direct Light in adding Light to the Light that is already.

We say to you again that manifestation in the fallen continuum is a dim reflection of creation in the Light Realms. A tree in your universe does not emanate its Light from within, but you perceive the tree as reflected light upon the surface of its form. Your perception reflects upon the experience of the tree, and along the awakening Soul path can reflect on the meaning of the tree. A tree in a Light Realm universe shines the Light from within and the truth of the meaning within the form is self-evident. This is why we encourage each and everyone to turn within and seek the Light to be the Masters of the Light creation.

Increasing exponential number dictates the points of extension, which creates the spiral of the phi ratio. It occurs first as the Divine Blueprint templates and then is sent forth in command within the Light.

At the human level of evolution, the vibration sent forth from your consciousness radiates in a phi spiral extension outward. The degree between your center of gravity and each term of the phi spiral is indicative of the length of the diameter of any wave of your consciousness vibration. The vibration of your consciousness is sent out in multiples of your own vibration rate as measured by the phi ratio. Your human body is measured in the degrees of the phi ratio, for that is the degree of consciousness inherent within the form, you see. All is number, and all is exponential in the manifestation and creation fields.

“PI” measures the completion of a circle, whereas “PHI” is the measurement of the exponential spiral. Each aspect of the phi spiral replicates into exponential components of its greater Self.



We offer you this simple formula:

The 1 splits into the duality of 2 (11) and when added equals 3 (111)

Then the 3 (111) sets the creation process into motion adding 1 unto itself equaling 4 (1111)

Then 4 (1111) splits again into duality as the 11:11 from which the third is brought forth again infinitely creating one form of a tree of life.

The Fibonacci sequencing of number is a form of a tree of life, and so forth. Each tree of life template is relative to the numerical information within the form. As we state, there are many matrices within infinite numerical equations.

In truth, how can you measure the speed of the Direct Light Source, which is everywhere and has no direction? Velocity of light can only be measured between two relative distances of reflection. Therefore, to measure the speed of Light in your world requires the distance between two points. The truest measurement of the velocity of Light is measured in exponential phi ratios and is relative to which state of consciousness you exist within. What your scientists claim to measure as the speed of light in the physical worlds is in reality a measurement of the illusion of space as distance and a measure of the time it takes refracted light to reflect back upon the perceiver. Consciousness moves and space merely adjusts to the conscious focus of reflected light. When your consciousness shifts its focus, the space, which is relative to your perceptions of the physical realm, simply shifts in relation to the shift of your conscious focus. When you get in your vehicles to travel, do you think

the car is moving or is it your conscious or unconscious intent that is shifting? Ponder these truths that it is your consciousness that moves and the car is created from your unconscious mind as the vehicle surrounding your physical body, much as your physical body is created from your unconscious mind as the vehicle surrounding your conscious perceptions. In the physical universe, the distance between two points of reference is the distance of measurement of separation. If you perceive that the distance to another planet is measured in light years, then your perception becomes that distance of separation for within your consciousness there is no separation from you and the other planet. You are all the planets and galaxies within the universal level of awakened consciousness. The “radi-us” of the circle becomes the plural many of the one core Source. Inherent within that wording, you see, is the Power Syllable of the Solar principle of Radiance that is RA.



- 12 -

## Radiant Splendor of the Rays and Flames

*This chapter is transcribed from a live Internet class.*

W elcome dear ones, dear hearts, those that are close that walk with us through these Halls of Amenti, these halls of wisdom and love. I embrace you, as I embrace all in created form and in abstract Light form. Consciousness is the Divine Love that pours through all realms of creation, and consciousness is the One. We ask you now to join us in this journey to awaken more fully to that which is the Rays and the Flames.

When we address this understanding of Rays and Flames, we tell you that all in your world is energy vibration, and vibration is created from tone. Tone is also color. As the intent of creation comes forth from the Master at the threshold of Divine Source, it emanates in the many varying levels of radiance, and into the fields of vibrations and these levels are what we call the Rays. We will describe to you the understanding and the difference between the Ray and the Flame. We will bring forth a greater understanding for you today.

In the beginning is the Power Word and the word is the ignition of the Light of the Flame, and we will say that the Flame is not like the flame in your world, but we will use this metaphor. This metaphor of the Flame radiates, and this radiation that comes from the flame in your world brings forth warmth,

does it not, like the sun in your solar system, the sun brings forth the rays. We would say that the sun is the flame and the emanations of warmth, and light and heat that you feel would be that of the rays. But in the Light Realms of refined vibration it is much subtler than this. There is no heat so to speak. There is an ignition of the Flame but not to the degree that is considered fire in your world, and so we would speak first and foremost of the Flame that is the Ideal. The Ideal Flame consciousness is a spark. What we mean by this is that there is the brilliant White Light of God Consciousness, and as we say this is the brilliant White Light, a spark is created out of this White Light. A Solar gold energy emanates from this spark, and this creates what we would call the Flame. This Flame is all of the Ideals of purity, all of the Essences of Divine Love. When we speak of the beauty, when we speak of the emanations of Rays, we speak of the Rays that come forth from this Divine spark, this Flame. Now, there are Flames within Flames, for all is in many levels and degrees of radiance, emanations, and energy vibrations. An understanding of the Violet Flame, the Gold Flame, these are emanations of Ideals of purity of the values of Divine Love that come directly from the emanation at Source. These Flames are the energy emanations that come forth from the Ideal in radiance, and in their emanations come forth the rippling of the Rays. If there is the Violet Flame, you see then there is the Violet Ray. On these emanations, the energy is down-stepped in tiers and levels and degrees of vibration. As they are down-stepped they are siphoned and filtered into the physical universe as reflected light and they become less refined. When they reach the plane of density in the manifested worlds what we refer to as the planet earth of your plane, the vibration has fallen to such a slow rate and such a density as to be almost veiled or undetected what the actual Ideal is at Divine Source. It is just a matter of the lowering

of the vibration that makes you feel that you are far from home. You are never far from home other than that which you can resonate at whatever level your consciousness aligns with.

We would say to you then that as this Ray of energy is down-stepped into your world from the Flame, it becomes manifested in your world as the vibrations of the chakras, the aura and the rainbow. These are also the emanations of Divine Source, but they are in your world seen as a reflection. When you see a rainbow in your sky, we would say to you that there is, in your terms, an old biblical saying that this is the covenant of God. We are here to tell you that this is in truth a reflection of a reminder that you are this rainbow because all emanates from Divine Source and all vibration comes forth from Divine Source even at the level of reflection in your world. All colors of the light are contained within the brilliant White Light. This is a reminder to see the rainbow to know that these are your chakra colors that make you shine your colors in your world, however dense or however clouded you may even see these in your realm. In that sense, we say that this rainbow is a reminder of the covenant with your Divine Source. It is meant to be a reminder and a reflection in your world to bring you back in alignment, to bring the colors of the rainbow of your chakras in alignment with the Ideal, with Divine Source, with the White Light that exists before the breaking down through the prismatic levels of separation. When all returns in this color, it returns to the White Light. This is the playing with the energy vibrations of creation. This is the separation into form in the many realms of your universe. We speak to you in your world and on your level of understanding the chakras and the rainbows, but there are the higher vibrations to these also.

When we speak of the Flame at Divine Source, this is an emanation of the Ideal, as we said. As they are then the radiance

of the many colors of many Flames and then radiated into the many color bands of Rays, these are the energies of pure Ideal at Source. When you in your world align with a Ray or a Flame and work in down-stepping these energies from the many levels, you are bringing in more of the radiance, more of the beauty, more of the truth, more of the alignment with the Ideal that is at Divine Source. As you do this, as you work with the Rays and Flames, this will be your alignment with the purity of the Ideal to raise the vibration of your rainbow colors in alignment with the highest truth that they can emanate. This is also another tool and another understanding and another way you can work in your way to realign the consciousness of the vibration of the rainbow colors in more refinement in more alignment with the Ideal that is the Flame.

Now, we would suggest to you that the Flame is a very potent energy. Like you caution your children to not put their hand in the fire, we would caution you to first work with the Rays in their emanation as they are down-stepped and little by little gradually open up to work with the Flame. We caution you in this sense, and you are safe-guarded and protected for we do not wish to see you spontaneously combust. We do not wish to see you go up in flames in your world for this energy is so pure and potent. We wish you to take gradual steps in aligning with that which we call the Flame energy for it is very potent. There are those of you that do work with the Flame energy, and we understand that you have attained these levels in increments and in stages. There are many who are not ready for this work yet, and there are those who are working on the Rays. We remind you that there is no judgment at what level of purity one is working in. It is all necessary. All levels are components of the whole, and all levels are the process of integration of the One and of the whole.

As you work with these colors in your world, you can work with the chakras, you can work with the auras, and you can work with the Rays and the Flames all in alignment. You can now work with the chakras by aligning with their higher essence to raise the vibration of the chakras to its highest Ray and its beginning preparations to open up to the Flames. In that sense, we give you this introduction of the Rays and the Flames. There are many, many levels of understanding the subtle vibrations and awakening tiers of consciousness.

Let us take this a step further in our teachings. There are far more colors than your world can reflect. There are far more subtle vibrations than your world is reflecting to you. These subtle vibrations will be found in the internal world of your consciousness through the Higher Self. They will not be reflected in the limitations of your fourth dimensional plane. These new energies of the higher vibrations of color will be integrated in degrees also. Just as we say do not work directly with the Flame until your consciousness is prepared, we also say that the world in your plane of reflected light is returning in steps and degrees to the luminosity that is this Flame. It must be done in degrees and stages also, for nothing is ever forced upon any consciousness. All must be coaxed along, so to speak, birthed along to return to the brilliance of the Light. This is an ongoing process of this evolution and this ascension of the resonance to return to the purity of these vibrations, these subtle vibrations of the colors. We know many of you are also working with these very pure, subtle, refined Rays also and emanations, and these are the new colors of which we speak to you and have spoken. These are the new vibrations to you that you are integrating in your world and your work. They are accessed within, and then they will be reflected in your world. Little by little you will raise your world back into the luminosity that is its natural and

original blueprint.

These colors we speak of are also the tone and the music and the sound of the vibration. We also assure you that at the level of the purity of the Ideal, there is no such thing as noise, but there is the sweet music and the symphony of the spheres, as we call it, and the sweet resonance of a higher musical tone. We use the word music, but it is a resonance that is so refined, and this color and tone is one and the same in all realms and all levels of vibration. There are exercises you can do to listen to a tone and hear its color and see the sound and hear the color. Play with this to expand your level of using your sensory apparatus even in the physical realm. You will more than likely be using your higher sensory intuition. In your etheric body, there is a subtle vibration that you will be able to detect, but you can also learn to train the body to respond to these subtle vibrations by integrating and listening to color and seeing sound. When you see someone speaking, see what color they are speaking. When you listen to music, see what color it is playing. When you see color, listen to what tone or what symphony may be coming from the flowers in your garden. There is a lot to do to awaken at your level even to understand the vibrations of color and sound.

We also will say to you, as you see your aura reflects a ray, this is a ray or an emanation, but it is not the same as we speak of the Rays coming from the Flame. There are once again degrees and levels. Your aura changes from your emotional body and your mental body. We would say that your etheric body that is most aligned with the Higher Self will emanate the Ray of your higher work or your higher purpose. We understand that the beauty of your Soul and your Spirit is here this day to want to understand more of your higher purpose. This beauty that you are in your higher purpose are colors and tones that



are needed in your world. These vibrations of these rays which we speak of the Violet Ray, the Gold Ray, the Blue Ray, the Green Ray, and there are more, there are Pearl and Copper, and many, many colors which we cannot even describe to you for there are so many, we are here to help you awaken to the color of your highest purpose. Do not misunderstand that your higher purpose expands exponentially as your consciousness also awakens. We do not wish to impress upon you that you are stuck with one color so to speak, for you are all of these colors and more. You are mixing and merging new colors, and we wish you to understand that these are the things that most trip you up that you identify with a singular color or a singular task where we see so much potential laid out before you. We are here to tell you that even if you awaken to a band or ray of energy today that is aligned with a higher purpose, we are here to remind you that this is not set in stone. This will be your higher purpose for a certain degree. You may switch and change at any time. This is the choice of the Higher Self, and this is the choice of you to ask for guidance. Perhaps you will call on another Ray when working with people. We do not wish you to get stuck in linear thinking. We wish you to understand that not only do you have a palette of colors to work with, you are that palette of colors. You are these energies. Play with these energies and let these colors teach you and let these tones teach you who you are. Let them lead you back to that spark that originates at the Flame, that spark of Ideal, the truth and the beauty that is Divine Love, that radiance and that splendor that emanates through the many creation fields and the many manifestation fields in all of its subtle vibrations and all of its denser vibrations.

We will suggest to you that the Violet Flame of transmutation is a potent resonance that instigates the acceleration process of realignment of the vibrations with the Full-Light. Those

of you working on the Violet Ray as the visionaries will find a challenge of a level of impatience with wanting to accelerate all of the levels of consciousness within the fallen continuum to hurry up and “get with the program,” so to speak. Divine patience is also key to learning to temper and balance the Violet Flame and the Violet Ray.

As we work with you to bring your consciousness in alignment with your highest Ideals and with your highest truths, this is the work that you are about and this is the work that we are about; to guide you in this alignment with these truths; to guide you in consciously understanding how to awaken and use these energies of subtle vibrations; to bring more of the Higher Self into your world; to merge and bring in these new colors of which we speak.

All in your world is reflected light, and we are here to remind you that it is the alignment with the Light that you are that brings the luminosity and these Rays and these vibrations and these colors into the brilliance of the Ideal of truth and beauty as opposed to the cloaked, opaque veiled form that you see of reflected light. When you see with the external eyes, those that do not have the inner vision see only a reflection. Those with the gift of opening up to their higher vision can see the pure beauty and the essence that is cloaked within the form. We would guide you ever and always to utilize more and more your higher senses. This is what is needed to integrate into your realm. The Higher Self can use your eyes and show you things you have not seen before. Allow the Higher Self to do this. Invite the Higher Self to look through your eyes, to touch through your fingers and to be with you in all these things, and you will see anew, dear hearts. We guarantee this will occur if you simply invite the higher knowing into your daily activities.

We would like to bring forth an exercise that you can do

in your world. You can play in your world with colors and tone. We would suggest you walk through a garden or an art gallery or someplace where there is color and let this color now show you through the Higher Self through your new eyes that you look at, through this new sense of the higher Ideal. We would ask you to look at this color through new eyes and see it not just as a yellow daisy, but see beyond the yellowness of the daisy and see its higher essence and work with this color and use this as a practice exercise for yourself. This will be an exercise for you to integrate that awareness level like stretching your muscles then you can stretch your awareness level to work through the body more and to invite the Higher Self to teach what really is the true essence beyond the colors of your world. See beyond into what the real true meanings are. There is a further understanding beyond that which you will awaken to in all the subtle vibrations a step at a time. These awakenings are gentle because Divine Love is ever gentle and ever patient and the Higher Self works with you ever gently and with Divine compassion and patience for you to awaken more fully into this integration process of becoming more of the Higher Self in the many realms.

This includes your realm. So many in your world want to escape, but we are here to tell you it is not a matter of escape but bringing it all into alignment with the truth of the highest Ideal. That is the Flame of your being, the Flame of your truth that burns like the eternal flame in your world that never goes out. That is the symbol that we remind you of. The eternal Flame in the Heart of Hearts that never goes out but only grows brighter with each awakening spark of Ideals and with each awakening consciousness in your realms to align with these highest Ideals. This Light grows ever brighter and this is what we mean when we say by adding Light to the Light that is already. This is a Flame that grows ever brighter.

We advise you to, always and a day, align with this Flame that is at the core of your being, this Heart of Hearts, and we ask you to shine your radiance on the Rays of emanations of these pure Ideals. As you do this, you are indeed only scratching the surface in some ways, for once again these energies are so pure and potent that even for you to bring through a fragment of them is so very powerful in your world. Little by little your world will metamorphose before your eyes, and it will change from that of reflected light to that of luminosity. This will indeed take patience and this will indeed be the Divine Plan of creation that is its intent and the work that you are about and that we are here with you guiding is one that will take a process. We will never determine how quickly or how slowly that process will occur in your realms for we see it as already accomplished and you are the ones that must bring it into alignment. We are ever here in guidance and holding this truth and highest Ideal of perfection for you. We are here always to guide you back to your own truth to align all in your creation. You see, you are creating the rainbow of reflection in your sky even as your own reminder that you are never far from your own Source. Even though this world of reflected light feels like an entrapment to some of you, we would say to you “be the world, be the Light, be the reflection” in order to reflect something anew and little by little, as you do this, you will see that even the reflection will begin to change to the truth of luminosity.

You see, you need shadow in order to see reflection, and when all shadows have been dissolved in the Light, then you indeed can create form out of the luminosity of these truthful Ideals. For now, we would suggest to you that working with this level of dissolving the illusion one step at a time is the Great Work. We commend you on such progress in such a little time, even though for some time may feel to be dragging. We say

you have all grown by leaps and bounds much more than you even realize. There is always more for Divine Source is eternal and infinite and so are you dear ones and so is the creation that lies before you. Play and be joyful with this creation to bring these fruits of your labor with no pain and suffering but with the effervescent joy. Go about re-aligning your consciousness with the Higher Self in integration, and you too will shine these new radiant colors that we speak of. You will amaze yourselves, for Love is always amazing and awesome, is it not?

In using the Power Syllables in the tones, these Power Syllables and Power Words would evoke these energies direct from Divine Source in what we would call the solar and the electromagnetic forces and many higher energies of creation. What we would suggest is to first and foremost play with the syllables before invoking the words. To use a syllable of what was first imprinted into the Etheric Realm as the syllable of RA, which is the radiance of the Ray, the emanation. We suggest that you work with this ever-powerful syllable of RA (pronounced rah). We would say to you that this is not to be confused with the distortions that came through in the historical times as worshipping a mythical solar god that is the sun. An example was made as a teaching that this higher scientific principle of the emanations of the Ray in the Light Realms is like the radiant rays of the sun, and this teaching was distorted through mythological beliefs. We would suggest to you that this is the Power Syllable that would work most beautifully with the Rays. If you want to emanate the Ray, you use the word "Rahhh," and it has the Power syllable sound of "AH" also within it. These words are layered once again. There are so many layers to these things to describe to you. We will start with some basics, as you say RA you can even invoke the power of your own solar sun and see it in your heart. You can feel what you know in your world to

be the radiance of those rays. These are the very beginnings of these teachings we have brought through, and they are bringing you more understanding at this time in your evolution. As you feel the warmth of the rays of your sun on your skin, do you not see how the warmth of the Rays come from the Heart of Hearts that is the radiance of this emanation and this beauty, and that this comes through the Heart. Does this not actually radiate a heat that will come forth as warmth and touch others with that warmth? You can intone inwardly the sound of RA. You do not even have to speak it, or you can practice speaking it in your world. Even if you intone it quietly in a crowd of people, no one will hear, but you will hear inwardly these words and this power, and you can radiate the RA energy and align with the Heart of Hearts and feel the warmth of the radiance.

You can also use this with effervescent joy. We will make a joke, "rah-rah." Isn't that also a word for joy or "hoorah"? There are no accidents. There are so many fun levels that you miss that we wish you to see the joy in all things. Bring even the subtler things when you see a hoorah or rah-rah you can be reminded of this joy to align yourself as a fun way. Hold the syllable in alignment with your consciousness to Divine Source and radiate from the highest resonant level that you are able to attain. Feel as if your Heart of Hearts is toning, and it is coming forth through you as a soothing emanation, for it is not the same as the Flame, which is much more potent. The RA would be a softer emanation. "Ahh"...a soothing "Rahhhh." It's an alignment with the radiance of the emanation that is the Ray.

The Rays that emanate can emanate any of these higher truths. Joy is the Divine bliss of your being. This ecstatic joy is who you really are. Anything less than that is not in alignment with the radiance. Remind yourself to align with this. You can

intone these words. These powerful syllables are understood to take one syllable at a time, and then when you learn to put them together, you can invoke them as a command. You command in the I AM Presence to do thy will. We will also suggest to you to make sure you clear and bring clarity to your lower thought vibrations, for you would not wish to invoke in the name of these Power Syllables something that is harmful to self and others even unconsciously. We work with you on the purification also with the higher truth and the aligning with the Higher Self so that when you invoke these words through the command of the Higher Self, you are having the clarity of the beauty of truth to put into command. You will quickly learn that the Higher Self will protect you from the potency of these creation syllables, and you will learn them in steps and stages. What we are here to remind you is that you will not spontaneously combust. There is a level to which the Higher Self will intervene and not allow access to the potency of the Flame until your consciousness is ready to integrate it into the level of your own evolution.

We are basking in the radiance of your Light, and we wish you to awaken ever more in these days of your becoming to bask in your own Light of truth that you are, this beautiful essence of Divine Love that we see, this spark that brings you into being. There is always more information, for you are information and you are being informed by the Higher Self in the form of your very creation of your realms and the new creation that you are about to embark on. We are here to guide you in this beauty of this new creation, and these new colors that you are working with. These pearlessences, these beautiful new energies of mixing colors that have yet to be are new levels of your awakening, and we bask in the radiance of your joy and your glory and your healing.

Many are the suns that emanate from the Great Central

Sun, as many are the hearts that reflect the Light of the Heart of Hearts. Many are the sons and daughters of the Father and Mother, as many are the expressions of the Love that is Divine. There is no Light without the Love, and there is no Love without the Light. Harken to these truths that are your nature. Pour forth your bounty of Light as the sun of the Sun that you are and do so always through your heart.

Where darkness prevails, take the kind and gentle path for Love is ever gentle in its nature and your Love will Light the way. Where resistance prevails, stand firm upon the foundations of Love and the walls of mistrust will weaken to make way for a radiant Heart. Many are the Flames and Rays of the Light radiating from Divine Source and each shines forth its glorious essence.

Golden are the halos of the shining ones and theirs is the Flame of Truth.

Shine your Light and the brilliance of your Truth will be known.

Silver are the halos of the shining ones and theirs is the Flame of Wisdom.

Shine your Light and the world will awaken to your Wisdom.

Violet are the halos of the shining ones and theirs is the Flame of Vision.

Shine your Light and imagination will be sparked by your Vision.



Blue are the halos of the shining ones and theirs is the Flame of Joy.

Shine your Light and the waves of your Joy will ripple around the world.

Green are the halos of the shining ones and theirs is the Flame of Compassion.

Shine your Light and the warmth of your Compassion will be felt.

The mantle of Light is your cloak, and your countenance shines forth beauty. Wear your cloak proudly and smile your beauty upon all that you behold. You are the shining ones and by your Light you are each and everyone known. We say to you the joy and the healing and the glory be with you all this day as you go forth in your worlds.



- 13 -

## Tree of Life of the Ascended Kingdom

We will speak about the days when metaphorically the gods first walked among you. The blueprint template of the Adam Kadmon was imprinted upon the programming of the Etheric Realm to create “hu-man in god’s image.” At the onset of the creation, the veil of the unconscious was but a thin shift of vibration. Decree of the directives by the Master Creator god beings at the Light Realm threshold to direct the creation was initiated. However, as consciousness then fell into the dense vibrations of the matter worlds, the initial imprint of free will engaged the human being to shift consciousness into the ego as its primary acts of will. This is the root of the mythological legends and stories of the temptation.

There have been the teachings of the coiled snake of the Kundalini energy at the base chakra of the human body. It is the Metatronic Electronic force of Kundalini energy coiled in the base chakra, but this is also a reference to the Metatronic force also sleeping in the coiled spiral of the DNA. This is clarity upon one aspect of the snake in the creation story.

In the creation story there is made reference to two trees. The first of which is the “Tree of Life” that is the symbol of the Ascended Kingdom of the Adam Kadmon body and the ascended state of awakened consciousness into the bliss of paradise within the Light Realms. This is the Tree of Life as one

template of the Living Light. The second reference pertains to the eating of the fruit of the "Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil." The symbol of the snake enticing the focus to eat of this Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil has layers of meaning. The snake of the coiled Kundalini energy, when consciously directed from the base of the spine upward into the crown chakra ignites the ascension to unite the human consciousness with the Divine Consciousness. This is referred to as the Divine Marriage, and it was to this intent that the Adamic man was created in "god's image." The initial imprint in the unconscious was impressed upon the DNA for the program of evolution that is the animal to make the evolutionary leap to the human animal and then subsequently to the spiritual human being as Master. Because the nature of the human animal was not evolved at the Soul level, the sexual appetite and animal desire was directed downward and outward in the external manifestation of the duality of male/female. The eating of the fruit of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil is a reference of using the Kundalini energy of creation directed downward for sexual procreation referenced as the "temptation by Eve." This also refers to the ingesting of food as eating of the fruit of the tree. At this stage of evolution, the human animal consciousness was too deep into the darkened sleep of the unconscious and this lack of Soul progression and the downward spiral of the creation energy into the physical and sexual appetites enacted the drama of "the fall." Ongoing satiation at the ego level of physical appetite and desire at all these levels created a further fall into density. Any reference to an external force of a devil or satan as the seducer of evil is reference made to this outward enticement of the ego towards the instant gratification and satiation of the animal appetites and desires. We would hasten to say that the human ego is what is referred to as the devil of its own enticements further into the

illusion of separation from Divine Source.

Within this creation story are three aspects of “the fall.” The first instance is the sexual energy of the Metatronic force of Kundalini directed sexually into matter rather than united in the Divine Union within the Full-Light encodement of the Adam Kadmon Light body. Secondly is the continuous recycling and transformation of matter as the outplay of ingesting and digesting of food, and the third is the entrapment in the state of the unconsciousness level of ego mind which embraces fear. The “sleeping coiled snake” of the Metatronic force that remains dormant in the base chakra must be awakened and rise through, or activate all the chakras to the crown chakra to bring that which is fallen into reflected light back into realignment with the Full-Light. The Metatronic force ignites each of the chakras on its progression from the base chakra to the crown chakra.

As the fall into density occurred, the Tree of Life of the fallen kingdom template is shown in Figure 14 as the inverted pyramid with the “kingdom” having fallen below the “foundation.” The figure of the “Fallen Kingdom Tree of Life” (Figure 14) depicts the half-code light within the sephira, spheres of influence, of the “kingdom” as it fell to below the center point of the “Ascended Tree of Life” of the Divine Blueprint (see Figure 15).

When the kingdom is arisen above the Foundation to align with the Heart of Hearts, the new foundation becomes the new creation balance of the Divine Blueprint template of the Ascended Tree of Life (Figure 15). Dimensions of conscious awareness are balanced in the “as above, so below” and the unification and symmetry within the Full-Light encodement is self-evident.

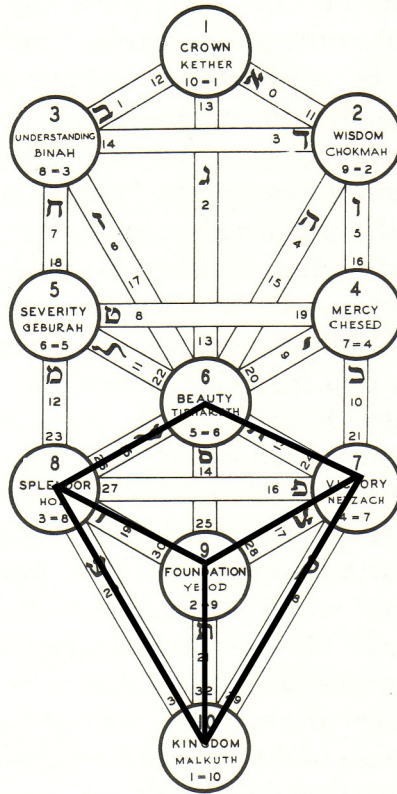


FIGURE 14: Tree of Life of the Fallen Continuum

Within the ascended kingdom Tree of Life of the Divine Blueprints, the Light emanates from within the vessels or sephira, as the spheres of influence of the one-pointed focus. This same principle applies in the many levels of the spheres of influence both within the Ascended Tree of Life template and within the fallen kingdom. However, the Light that is trapped within the sephira as the atoma of the fallen realm is the half-light code, and the Light that fills the sephira of the Ascended Tree of Life is that of the Living Light that is self-evident within the form.

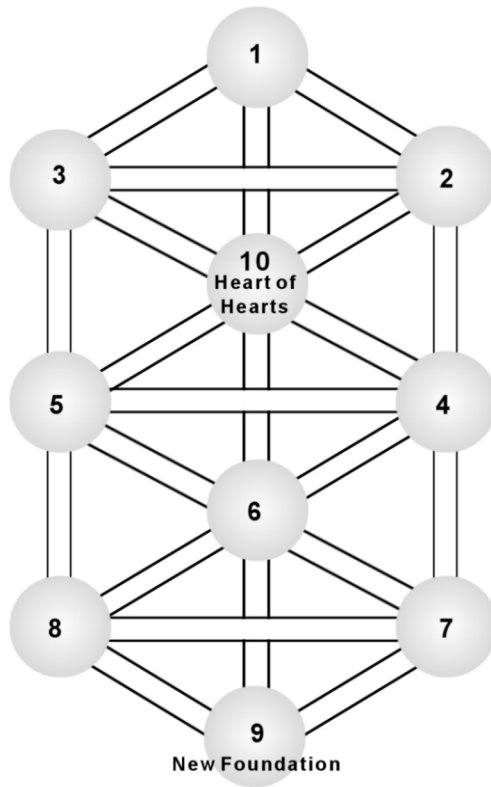


FIGURE 15: Tree of Life of the Ascended Kingdom

During the physical act of sex, reunion with the Higher Consciousness is achieved in the split moment of the peak orgasmic bliss of oneness. At this peak of bliss generated from activating the pineal gland at the crown chakra releasing endorphins, the conscious mind “blacks out” momentarily. This is not the conscious alignment with the Higher Consciousness of Kundalini activation, but is that of the unconscious re-enactment of the original fall through sexual desire. “The fall” is therefore re-enacted every time the consciousness falls back from the

bliss of oneness instigated by the peak of the sexual orgasm as consciousness is lowered back again into the dense vibrations of ego awareness, only to strive for that unity of orgasmic bliss again, and only to fall again continuously. To eat of the forbidden fruit refers to both the sexual union at the physical level and also refers to the ingestion of food, which is digested, processed and recycled. All energy and consciousness entrapped within the vacuum of the unconscious creation is recycled in the transformation process. In this way “the fall” continues to be re-enacted and perpetuated at all levels, you see. The human ego does not wish to hear that the path to mastery is to conquer all human desire, but we are here to teach the truth of these things, for to keep you in the darkness of your own ego ignorance is to waylay your progress of returning fully awakened to the Light of Divine Love. It is only the ego that seeks to continue the projection of separation onto the external hologram.

We are not here to necessarily suggest that you immediately abandon all relationships of the sexual nature, for there is much to learn from the karmic lessons and Soul progression to be made towards awakening to the many aspects of Divine Love. We are also not here to suggest that you stop eating or nourishing your body, for this is in no way beneficial to the consciousness that inhabits the physical vehicle without the necessary disciplined stages of mastery applied. Until such time as the consciousness awakens to mastery and the Higher Consciousness transfigures the matter into the Pranic Life Force of the Living Light, we highly recommend that you work within the chemistry of the physical vehicle and align accordingly in physical harmony and balance. Ascension to the Light Realms must be approached in stages of progression, but we are here to tell you that until thine eye becomes singular to cease all projection of duality, “the fall” will be continued in re-enactment

and perpetuation.

Meditative practice to consciously activate the sleeping Metatronic force and raise the Kundalini energy to the crown chakra activates the pituitary gland at the sixth chakra, which opens the third eye to the Light. The pineal gland in the crown chakra is also activated, and the endorphins of bliss secrete into the physical body. On the bio-chemical level this causes the physical body to attain and maintain the state of joy in each cell, which aids in the transfiguration and a return of awakened consciousness to the Living Light as Light body.

Just as the electric pulse sets the static charge in the earth's atmosphere, the electric pulse in the brain synapse sets the static charge sending the signal to act upon the tissue of the body, the physical matter that has its own level of consciousness. On the path of mastery, a higher intelligence always acts upon the lesser intelligence of consciousness, and the physical matter is the lesser intelligence. Until such time as this meditative practice is mastered, there are levels to attain of balancing the chemistry of the physical body, as well as purifying the emotional and mental bodies.

As the first design of the Adamic man was to create the "hu-man," the "hues of reflected light of the physical worlds" in god's image, this imprint set forth the template of the Tree of Life of the fallen continuum. The imprinted code of the human DNA can be deciphered to reveal a slight deviation from the Full-Light encodement of the I AM Presence. DNA encodement to realign the deviation with that of the I AM Presence Full-Light must be altered through the transfiguration process.

Within the imprint of the ascension program, the template of the ascended Tree of Life is to be consciously integrated and applied as one of the many matrices of alignment. Resonance of the consciousness must ascend the sephira, sphere of influence,



of the fallen kingdom in alignment of the heart chakra with the Heart of Hearts to attain the dimensions of unification, balance and symmetry.

## Personal Ascension

There are a lot of mythologies and misinterpretations surrounding ascension and what it means to each person individually and collectively. There is work of concentrated one-pointed focus being done on every level of the Spiritual Hierarchy in accord with Divine Plan. At the same time there is much occurring in the human levels of consciousness that is in discord other than to understand the lessons they present. Keep aligned with the higher dimensions. Do not be concerned so much with the discord other than what you are contributing to it at the unconscious and conscious level. To allow the ego to entangle in the discord is to add to it. It does not serve Divine Plan. Recognize your part in the collective drama, own it, change it, forgive and release.

The One is the all, the many named and the yet to be named. How much power is concentrated and harnessed by the many on the one-pointed focus? This is the power needed to generate the ascension of the collective aligned with the unconscious Gaia mind to awaken the global body, otherwise it is an individual ascension or ascension in small groupings.

We have taught that there are two paths of ascended mastery. The one is to raise the resonant frequency of vibration within matter, and this we state is the "transfiguration." The other is to raise the consciousness beyond matter and consciously step out of the physical body and into the Light body, and this is accomplished in meditation and the attainment of the application of the creation principles. Both paths utilize the Kundalini

energy and the application to ignite the Solar Radiance in steps and stages with the alignment to the Metatronic subsystem of 24, otherwise the meditation can become simply a practice of focussed concentration without progress. Both paths require that the Higher Self be down-stepped in degrees of integration to then raise the resonance of the conscious mind to the Higher Consciousness.

It is the serious student of meditation and diligent practice that shall attain the harnessing of the Metatronic forces to ignite the Solar Radiance with Divine Union in the Light Realms of ascended mastery. Then the creation process also ascends to a new level aligned with the Living Light, and this is what we call the new creation. Wherever each and every one is along the path of mastery is the level of evolverment attained in the seeking and one-pointed focus.

## Global Ascension

There is a great stir of interest in ascension. People want to know more. People are primed and ready for big things to happen, yet they don't realize they have to make it happen. They have to participate. It is not going to happen totally on its own. It takes equal participation. Yes, things are shifting in the higher dimensions, as consciousness within the Light is ever intensifying. Yes, it is affecting the lower vibrating dimensions of the physical universe for there are those workers in the Light that have opened the portal within their consciousness and are anchoring the Light into the earth plane. As the Spiritual Hierarchy can only down-step the energies of the Higher Consciousness to meet you part way, the human level of consciousness must step up the pace and raise the resonance of consciousness to keep up, so to speak.

Acceleration of the resonant frequency of the global collective consciousness is raised first within the individual consciousness or groups of focused intent. As the higher resonance is held and stabilizes, it becomes the new level of resonant frequency of the collective consciousness. Collectively it does not stabilize as the new accelerated level of resonance until the qualitative measures inherent within the equations of each frequency level are increased exponentially. It must take the concentrated effort of ongoing increased levels of acceleration of the frequency rate to stabilize the effect.

Work with the Merkaba energies of the sixth dimension. Anything more advanced may go beyond most people's comprehension. Always begin with the initial steps before advancing to more complex geometry of the exponential dimensions. Use a beam of Light running through the crown chakra to the center core of the Earth. Center that beam of Light, then spin the energy clockwise in a circular motion horizontally, and spin the energy forward, up and down vertically simultaneously while within the center of the Light. This will align the individual with the energy of the earth core and the universal. As this energy is aligned, it will anchor the Light from the Light Realms. It will open the portals for more Light to come in, and it will be coming through everyone's crown chakra radiating outward as if they were each a star themselves, the center of Light; each person a center of Light. As more and more do this, the dark has nowhere to go other than to be absorbed by the Light. People do not have to understand all the technical aspects of this exercise. As long as they do it, they will each experience their own level of awakening and integrating the energies. They will all be individual, yet collective, you see. After they have spun this energy for as long as they can hold the thought process focussed, they should breathe deeply and integrate the energies and sit quietly in this

energy and let it teach them. Let it show them how powerful it is. Then they should place a vision, as a thought seed and plant it in the soil of their Soul and then nurture this vision, however big or small. We suggest that you envision aligned with beauty, joy and bliss. Let the Higher Self bring the vision through. Do not let the ego choose a lower density image. Let it be a true vision to bring through. In group situations, connect with everyone else with the six-pointed star with the Light beams. Feel the connection. Let it be real. Send your visions, send your dreams, send your good thoughts. Make a grid around the planet. If you don't make the grid around the planet, who will? It is not called Light work because you get to sit and do nothing. You must work consciously in cooperation with us to awaken to your own Light.

It is of utmost importance to understand the nature of the global mythological drama enacted during this time in the purification process. Many things previously hidden in the dark shadows of the personal, as well as collective unconscious must rise to the surface to bring these issues into the Light of day. World leaders play a prominent role only in reflecting major issues that need to be addressed in the personal sphere of each individual. Enactment of the global collective dark shadow is ever replaying out upon the historical timelines of event sequencing as mirror of where the Light is cloaked in the shadows of suffering and despair.

Ascension is an individual process within a global setting and then expanded within the universal setting. The issues that are presenting themselves on the global screen of events are lessons pertaining to personal spiritual power. Close self-examination and self-assessment are called for in these days on your planet.

Placing blame on things exterior will only proliferate and

accelerate the already heightened tension of the battles between duality. Step into the inner circle of oneness with the Divine at the core of your being. From that center choose to take all action in line with Divine Love.

It is now the moment of the externalization of the Spiritual Hierarchy and the World Servers. Those in line with Divine Love are called to step forth and shine the Light of peace to all corners of the globe, to voice truth in all words spoken, to take any and all action according to Divine Will. The voice of truth cannot and will not be silenced. We do not mean the preaching of empty words that are memorized from ingrained belief systems or rhetoric. Until each and everyone awakens to the Light of Divine truth within their own awareness levels, the dark shadows will be cast upon the horizon.

Gather together groups in the unity of Divine Love rather than separating in fear. Love is peace. Love is not weak but is the power of creation throughout eons of eternity. Harness this power of Love and stand steadfast in the glow of its protection from the storms of raging seas.

Now is the true test of taking full conscious personal power. Each individual is responsible for reclaiming their personal spiritual power to make Higher Conscious choices in these testing periods. The world does not decide upon your ascension. You do. You must choose the path of integrity at all costs.

Upon this threshold of testing grounds to take the spiritual power that is your birthright, the world hovers upon the timings of future revealing of off-planetary forces. If you cannot stand up as a family of humanity to your own systems of world powers to bring harmony to your planet, how then will you take responsibility for the forces of the multidimensional realms of the multitude of planetary and star systems to unite

the greater universe in peace and harmony necessary for ascension? Oh ye of little foresight, hearken to these words. The days of war are the days of the past and already long forgotten in the empty corridors of time. The future forever is the Divine Plan of unfolding Love. The Spiritual Hierarchy is present and accounted for in all parts and places called to these times.

There is a Divine Plan of evolution regardless of the petty beliefs that humanity insists on clinging to and what is God's Will be done. God's Will is Divine Love and anything unlike Love must eventually fall away.

It is suggested that you query yourselves about the desire to escape the suffering of the planetary conditions through fantastical notions and seeking to be rescued from your circumstances rather than practical application of becoming the Masters of your circumstances. You are your own saviors, and there is no interference by the Spiritual Hierarchy with your individual and collective choices. We remind you again that planetary ascension shall occur only in accord with the condition that the many on the threshold of mastery shall awaken and raise the resonant frequency of their consciousness in degrees and stages. To this regard we speak continuously for each one to hold their resonance in alignment with Divine Love regardless of what events are taking place in the collective. The global events in your world are to be viewed as a gauge of the process of collective creation, and not to be given focus to as the allure and entrancing of fear-based creations. Look first and foremost to your immediate creation of events and be the masters of your thought creations by raising your resonance above fear. There will occur no collective planetary ascension even to the degree of minor ascension of resonance without the one-pointed focus of each master in the making. You are the ones that will make

progress towards this accomplishment, and we are here to offer assistance.

## Universal Ascension

When collective humanity attains global unification, there will then be the need for collective universal unification within the evolutionary plan. As you can see by the reflection of events in your global arena, there is much work yet to be accomplished in global unification. Those individuals awaiting the signs of universal contact are simply awaiting their own arrival at the threshold of consciousness to step into mastery at the universal level. Imprinted in the Divine Blueprints is the encodement that when collective humanity is prepared to embrace the tests and tasks of universal contact, there will be the reflection of that stage of evolution occurring at the collective level. Universal harmony cannot be attained while the global sphere is in the state of upheaval from fear-based creations.

Universal and galactic ascension is attained when all of the solar suns of the fallen continuum merge with the Central Suns of the Light Realms. Within the Light Realms are multitudinous Light Universes of creation. Cosmic ascension occurs when all of the Central Suns of the Light Universes merge with the Great Central Sun. Each stage of ascension exists within the Divine Plan of evolution.

We do not suggest that the merging of the consciousness of the fallen continuum is absorbed within the Light consciousness of the Central Suns to lose the entire focus of the evolutionary plan upon individuation of each Soul imprint. Merging the consciousness in the universal ascension adds the Light to the Light that is already to enter a new stage of individuation as the co-creators aligned with the Full-Light encodement within the

Light Realms. The individuated Souls are then Masters of the spheres of influence within the Light Realms where cooperation and unification are the foundations of awareness.

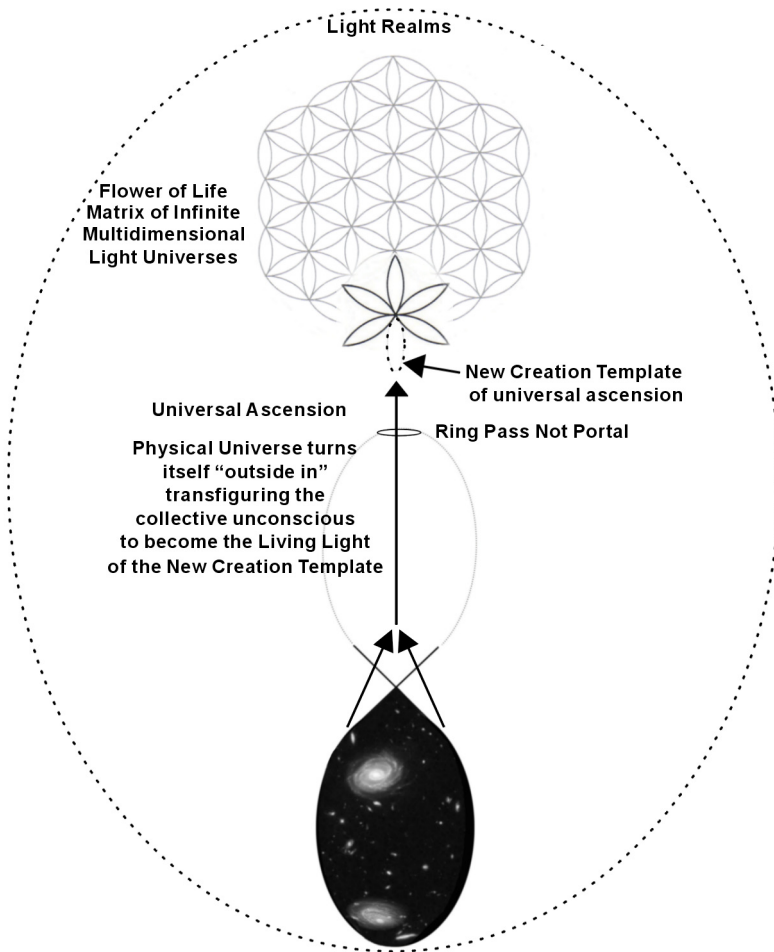


FIGURE 16: Universal Ascension





- 14 -

## 144,000 Meridians of the Light Body

To understand the Light body as the Adam Kadmon template is to comprehend the nature of the Living Light within the Light Realms. That which is made reference to as 144,000 meridians of Light body is the one-pointed focus of mastery at 144,000 points of the Living Light.

The physical universe is a binary system, a pulsing, flashing universe of duality, and this is reflected in the DNA level as two strands. DNA within the human body holds the unconscious programming of the genetics and functions of the body, and it is programmed as a binary system as the two strands. Within the crystalline substance that is Light body there is no such thing as DNA or DNA strands. There are what we would refer to as 144,000 focal points of Light as the meridian system of Light filaments within the Full-Light encodement. The consciousness of these meridian focal points of Higher Conscious intent are intersected by Light filaments, which creates the crystalline substance of the Full-Light encodement. "Light as information" is connected by filaments at each of the 144,000 focal points. Within the Light body formation, the encodement is inherent within the Direct Light of each focal point, and there is no need to encode any program such as that which is coded in the half-light of the DNA of the physical manifestation. The attainment of Light body is to bring the

consciousness of the half-light into alignment with the Full-Light encodements through transfiguration.

## Transfiguration

We shall teach of the numerical understandings. Within the word “transfiguration” you see is the meaning of the numerical “figure” being changed. Inherent within the word transfiguration is the meaning that consciousness energetically changes the numerical coding of the frequencies of physical vibration into that of the Light emanations. Acceleration of the resonant frequency of consciousness must surpass that of the Causal Plane within the unconscious continuum, otherwise the consciousness remains confined within the cycles of transformation.

When the Masters appear visible in the physical on your plane, they send a holographic figure of thought vibration in a physical likeness which has the same density of the physical body just as your bodies are in the density of the vibration. Within the Light Realms they dissolve the holographic physical projection and exist in the Light body.

As we have shown, the transformation process looped within the unconscious program is a redundant and repetitive program. However, each transformation process projected upon the physical reflection of your event horizon creates the opportunity for enlightenment of transmutation and transcendence towards the transfiguration. This is why we say the point of power is always in the ever present “Now” moment, as that is the point of choice to align with the Higher Consciousness or to continue to repeat the redundant unconscious, subconscious and conscious program. At each stage of purification that is the transmutation stage of the three-

body system, new imprints from the Higher Consciousness overlay the unconscious programming and the landscape of the unconscious is transformed, as well as its external projection into the physical hologram. These awakenings to enlightenment as personal and collective shifts in consciousness are the stages referred to as transcendence. We refer to the shifts in the collective unconscious programming as phase shifts. With each transcendent experience, the ego becomes more *transparent* by relinquishing its hold on the conscious mind while the Higher Consciousness becomes more *apparent* as the self-evident Living Light. Beyond the stages of transmutation and transcendence, the higher sciences of transfiguration can then be applied. Without the awareness level of enlightened transcendence, the tendency of the human ego will continue to project distortions and limited idea notions upon the Higher sciences of transfiguration and ascension.

There is also the reference we make to raising one's resonance, and this we encourage always to raise the resonance of the mental and emotional bodies above fear to align with Divine Love. Raising the resonance occurs with the purification towards the Ideal and refinement of each of the physical, emotional and mental bodies on each of those planes of consciousness. There is number in the vibration as to the frequency of the rate of vibration, and raising the resonance implies the acceleration rate of the frequency. This is one phase of transfiguration. Raising the resonance is not entirely the same as raising the powerful forces of creation by raising the Kundalini. Fear must be conquered at each chakra level to awaken and activate the Kundalini. Conquering fear is a necessity in the transfiguration to the Light body, but is only the beginning stage and is not the entire attainment of such. Ongoing harmony of the physical, emotional and mental

bodies is necessary to raise the resonance of the vibrations to such a refined degree as to prepare the consciousness to enter the state of Full-Light encodement of emanation.

Components of the stages of progression to activate Light body consist of harnessing the Metatronic/Electronic Force Field to activate the Solar Radiance, as well as maintaining the Liquid Light as the conductor of the Electronic Force. The Pranic Life Force is the actualized focussed intent of absolute balance and symmetry of these principles. Activation of Light body occurs prior to the final transfiguration into the Light Realms.

## Metatronic/Electronic Force Field

The Metatronic/Electronic Force Field does not exist as individuated I AM Presence of self-aware consciousness in and of itself. To associate human traits onto the Metatronic Electronic Force Field or any of the creation principles within the Archangelic domain and the angelic principalities is a great misunderstanding by the human being. Such notions of the teachings have become distorted at the fantasy level of the human being not yet awakened to the masterful power of the I AM Presence. To assign such awareness levels to the creation principles is as much to say that the electricity running through your wires is self-aware consciousness that directs itself through the wires and into your homes. Is it not the conscious awareness of the human being that harnesses the electric force as electricity to focus it through the conduit of the wires for your use, you see? We are here to again remind you that it is the conscious, sub-conscious and unconscious mind of the human kingdom that effects the electrical energy in the atmosphere to create the effects of weather. So it is that the Higher Consciousness of

the I AM Presence harnesses the Metatronic Electronic Force Field, the Solar Radiance, the Pranic Life Force and the Liquid Light into the template of 144,000 meridian point Light body matrix. The consciousness of the human being must align with the I AM Presence of the Higher Consciousness to put forth the commands of Light body activation.

The Metatronic force lies sleeping as the coiled snake in the base chakra. As the Archangelic force of the Metatronic has fallen into the unconscious sleep in the base chakra, you can again see reference made to that of the “fallen angel.” Uncoiled the energy spirals to heighten the resonance within each chakra. It is the spiral that down-steps the vibration into the stages of involution within the fallen continuum, and it is the spiral that instigates evolution to return to the Light at all levels. When the Kundalini is awakened it rises to activate the crown chakra in stages of building the antahkarana bridge of Light. The Higher Consciousness is down-stepped only to the degree of the antahkarana as the bridge connection to the physical for the Higher Consciousness cannot fully enter the physical body. Along the bridge of Light that is the antahkarana, the Metatronic force is then down-stepped from the Higher Consciousness as a lightning bolt zig-zag energy into the consciousness at all levels of the four body system down to the cellular level to increase the activation stages. The lightening bolt is one stage of initiation referred to as “the quickening” for it increases the resonance at all levels of the three-body system and accelerates the evolutionary plan. Kundalini activation of the Metatronic force very rarely occurs in and of itself without the conscious participation of the human being, but there are those few on the spiritual path that have experienced spontaneous Kundalini activation. Spontaneous activation occurs only when the Higher Consciousness sends forth to the initiate the tests of preparedness.

Overall the intent of the Higher Consciousness is for the human being to awaken of its own seeking in alignment of these stages of progression.

The Higher Consciousness sends the Metatronic force as the electrical synapse of a lightning charge zig-zag through all the sephira, spheres of influence, at each level of the three-body system. A downward charge of the Metatronic force through the sephira of the Tree of Life template is an electrical impulse of the zig-zag, much like your symbols of the lightning, you see. The electrical impulse of the lightning activation recharges and recalibrates the synapse in the physical brain. As it accomplishes this, the physical brain changes the rhythm of the synaptic charges in ongoing fluctuations as stages of progression until such a point as the brain is synchronized with the Metatronic subset of 24. Care must be applied in the activation process, as too much Metatronic force can result in the “breaking of the vessels, the sephira,” sending the physical body into shock and causing undo damage to the nervous system.

Crystallization of the physical into the Living Light occurs in incremental stages of progression. An etheric template is first created as the fourth body or spiritual body in the Etheric Realm at the “ring pass not” portal to the Light Realms. It is to be noted that the unification of the three-body system with the etheric template of the spiritual etheric body is the initial preparations of merging the four-body system towards Light body activation.

## *Solar Radiance - Activating the Seed of Radiant Splendor*

There are numerous applications of activation that occur in the transfiguration from the half-light code into the Full-light

encodement. This is an advanced Higher science that is not to be approached frivolously. In addition to the lightening zig-zag jolts of Metatronic force to set forth the ignition within the sephira, spheres of influence, a spiral of the Metatronic electronic force is injected by the Higher Consciousness into the "Golden Solar seed." This infusion of the Metatronic into the seed is that which is referred to in the terminology as "the worm boring into the Golden Heart." When the Metatronic/Electronic Force ignites the solar seed, the radiance is activated in glorious splendor. It is throughout the stages of this process that the great wound of the Soul rift is healed within the separated light of the heart chakra and this opens the portal to the Heart of Hearts throughout the many stages of activation. Further activation occurs of the solar seed of Radiance in the heart chakra aligned with the Heart of Hearts throughout the stages of progression. Solar Radiance emanates from the purity of the heart center. Within the Living Light, universes are born from the Heart.

The Golden Solar seed within the Direct Light exists as the inherent awakening to the seed potential of the Ideal in its purist form. At the physical level, the atoma as the seed that is split from the Full-Light must be transfigured back into the Golden Solar seed. Where the purity of the Ideal is distorted in the fallen continuum, the purification of the three body system of all thoughts, ideas and emotions must occur for the Metatronic activation of the Golden Solar seed as the Solar Radiance to succeed.

Within the Light emanations, crystalline structure refracts in a different manner than the refraction of the reflected half-light code. Refracted light in the fallen continuum splits the Full-Light into the separated components of vibration of rainbow display. Full-Light encodement is refracted infinity times infinity. The Direct Light contains all color and the refraction within itself is

equal to the inherent components of each level of awakening self-awareness within the Light.

When all of the alignments of the three-body system merge with the etheric template of the spiritual body and the Golden Solar Radiance is activated, the heart emanates the purity of the Golden Solar seed, and the auric field around the physical body shines a golden light. May the golden light of the solar suns dwell within you.

## Liquid Light

As the electronic charge of the Metatronic force ignites the Golden Solar seed, the Liquid Light unifies the Metatronic and Solar Radiance within the four-body system. Similar to how water conducts electricity in the physical worlds, Liquid Light is the soothing energy of Divine Love that is the conductor of the Metatronic/Electronic Force. The Liquid Light, of which we speak, is the elements and essences of nurturing that is Divine Love within the pure Light. Liquid Light is the silver thread that weaves and maintains the harmony between the Metatronic/Electronic Force and the Golden Solar Radiance. Whereas the Metatronic would be considered an aspect of the Divine Masculine of dynamic action, the Liquid Light would be considered an aspect of the Divine Feminine as the state of being harmonious. This is a simplified explanation, as these truths are much more complex within the Direct Light. The Golden Solar seed of the Ideal is birthed into the Solar Radiance as the offspring in a manner of speaking for the Radiance consists of both the Divine Feminine and Divine Masculine aspects inherent within.

During the Kundalini activation sequences at the physical level, Liquid Light prevents the circuitry of the physical wiring of the nervous system and the brain synapses



from burning out from too much electrical charge. Liquid Light is imperative to prevent any imbalances of the Metatronic/Electronic Force ignition. In a certain sense, it can be said that Liquid Light is the cooling energy to the electronic ignition fire of the Solar Radiance, but once again we must remind you that these principles of Higher science are unlike fire or the cool sensation of ice in your world. We can only describe these principles to you in a round about way as descriptive of that which your consciousness is familiar with at the dimensional level of your understanding.

## Breath and the Pranic Life Force

The breath, the air that brings forth the static charge of the electron, the electronic, at the level of the atomic and the subatomic, the breath would be that which brings forth the pulsing rhythm of the flashing universe. The pause between the breathing of air into your physical lungs creates the rhythm of pulsation. You breathe in, pause, and you breathe out. The pace of the breath creates the rhythmic pulse as a static charge of the electromagnetic fields in the physical realm. You have witnessed, when there is an emotional charge, this can bring forth the breath to breathe in gasps or a frightful reaction. You see that this breath is not in a harmonious rhythm. The breath work of breathing exercises creates a rhythm to align the static charge with the electronic or the electron forces that bring about a more peaceful harmony. To consciously be aware of the breath is indeed an exercise towards mastery and Light body alignments. The breath calms the thoughts and emotions when focussed upon. This dynamic can be brought into harmony through these practices. This is why the breathing is on many levels important to do this work of clearing, balance and harmony. We would

also hasten to say that the Masters in Light body do not breath air into lungs, but exist on the prana of Divine Source, and this is the overcoming of “the fall,” which you all progress towards. The Living Light itself has all of the elements contained within it. The pure Light is the combination of all the elements in harmony, in unison. It is the separation of the Light into the spheres of matter, which we explain, that breaks down the elements into their separate categories. To bring forth that alignment to the Light is to work with these elements and merge them. Understand the meanings at these levels. We use the metaphors of the changing tides of times for at the consciousness level of your world, your spheres are in disharmony from the Direct Light, there are these shifts and changes that change like the weather and the moods and emotions of humanity. There are no such distortions within the truth that is Divine Love. All is Light and all is contained within the Living Light.

The breathing into the Radiant Heart, the Solar heart is not a breathing that is experienced like the physical body, but the Higher Self “IS” the breath. From your perspective, you still see the separations, and the questions are still formed within the separations. The answers we bring forth will bring more clarity at your level of separation, but we also bring your conscious attention to the unity that is Light without separation. We know that the question would be posed that, “Within the Light, how can there be form without separation?” We would say to you that the form is dictated by a more refined essence of being, and this is why we ask you, “What form does beauty take?” “What form does truth take?” “What form does the purity of love take?” You see, these can be in form, in-formation, but not in a place of disharmony. It is to bring your attention once more to the transmutation and the transcendence to the higher refined essences. As you do so, the spheres realign with the Light and

merge into the oneness at Source. In the dynamic expression of the Solar breath, this is the Master state of being that sends forth these emanations into form unlike that which you see in the reflected world, most of which is beyond your visions and imaginings. Some of you tap into the visions that you see through the portal of the “ring pass not” when the third eye is aligned with the Eye that is Singular.

In the transfiguration, Pranic Life Force takes over the command as the Living Light of the I AM Presence. It is the one-pointed focus of absolute mastery as both the state of being and the state of doing in the focus of the creation. It is the actualized focussed intent of absolute balance and symmetry of the Metatronic/Solar Radiance principles. One can say that the Pranic Life Force is the great equalizer.

## Numerical Formulas of Transfiguration

Now we will give you a simple numeric formula of the “trans-figuration.” In application to the fallen continuum of the physical realms, the transfiguration program begins with the matrix grid template Metatronic subsystem of 24 in the initial alignments. This is the safety net of activation to avoid the intensities of the Light at the more concentrated levels of the Metatronic force. The Spiritual Hierarchy of the Council of Twenty-Four and the Council of Twelve is holding the one-pointed focus for you to align your consciousness to in accord with the Metatronic subsystem of 24 template. The Metatronic/Electronic Force Field is so intensely powerful to ignite the Solar Radiance that it must be approached in progressive steps and stages. There are many templates to align with in this process. The Metatronic subsystem of 24 template can be aligned with the physical universe in a safe manner without destruction to

the physical realm. If these steps and stages are not adhered to, the force of the Metatronic could burn out the circuitry of the biological creation and implode universally at the level of the solar suns. In the Light Realms, the Metatronic subsystem of 24 to align the fallen continuum with the Light Realms is the lowest Metatronic/Electronic charge attainable while still maintaining the Full-Light encodements that will not cause undue damage to the physical structure. It is within the Law of Elegance to take the graceful steps towards the activation of the Light within the fallen continuum of the physical universe.

Initial alignments with the Metatronic subsystem of 24 at the human level of consciousness begin with the sixth dimensional Merkaba awareness. The human consciousness housed within the physical must awaken and align the sixth dimensional Merkaba to the twelfth dimensional/twelve chakra level of awareness of the personal, global and universal stages of alignment. All interim phases of evolution of the dimensions seven through eleven must follow this progression of alignment for dimensions of awakening awareness are all inclusive. Each dimension must be mastered, but preliminary awakenings within each dimension can begin the many stages of alignment with the Light Realms at each stage of progression.

At the twelfth dimensional threshold of awakenings within the physical continuum are the stages of alignment with the Council of Twelve focal points within the Light Realms. As the fallen kingdom is arisen to complete the sixth dimensional Merkaba merged with the twelve, the Ascended Tree of Life template aligns with the twelfth dimensional focus points of the Light Realms. This is the 12:12 preparation alignment for the Metatronic subsystem of 24 along the evolutionary path. Consciousness at the individuated Soul level must awaken at the twelve-chakra system within the universal, global and personal

spheres. Alignment of consciousness at the twelve-chakra within the physical universal level and twelfth dimensional awareness within the Light Realms aligns with the Metatronic subsystem of 24. The twelve points of focus of the merged Merkaba plus alignment with the Council of Twelve in the Light Realms equals the alignment with the 24. This is only the initial preparation stage of alignment, and the process and numerical formulas are much more complex. However, it is enough to understand these initial preparations of alignments, for the intensity of the brilliance of the Light is self-informing at each stage of the way.

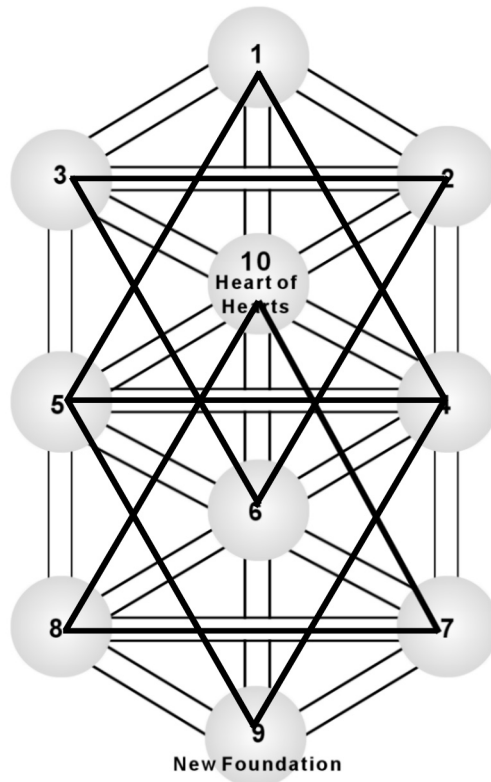


FIGURE 17: Double Merkaba of the Ascended Tree of Life

The Metatronic subsystem of 24 template exists beyond the Omega Portal. The Council of Twelve is holding the subset template within the Light Realms at the threshold of the “ring pass not.” The Council of Twenty-Four is holding the Metatronic subsystem template beyond the Omega Portal. Initial alignments occur at the threshold of the “ring pass not” of the Light Realms and further alignments occur with the threshold to the Omega Portal. It is a matter of harmonics and the harmonics are balanced in stages. These stages take place individually first and foremost, and then add to the collective transfiguration at the global and universal levels. The individual Soul must master each dimensional level of alignments through the personal, global and universal within the individuated consciousness of evolutionary plan. Projection of waiting for the global or universal levels of consciousness to ascend in unison waylays all progression.

In further explanation of dimensional terms, the Merkaba has 24 facets, which is also part of the initial stage template of alignment with the Metatronic subsystem of 24. Each facet refracts into new dimensions, and so forth. The sixth and twelfth dimensional alignments are to be considered as further subsets of the Metatronic subsystem of 24.

The Metatronic subsystem of 24 is the grid matrix of the electronic charge in its ignition of the Solar Radiance. Further degree of transfiguration occurs at the level of resonance. First, we will explain the rate of resonance in the transformation process. The rate of resonance of the flashing principle is relative to its equal within the matter/anti-matter worlds. For example, 68 MHz resonance pulsation of matter would equal 68 rate of pulsation in the anti-matter in order to keep the physical in formation within the pulsing rhythm of the matter/anti-matter holographic projection. Dissolving the physical into anti-matter in the transformation as death or destruction

through all the kingdoms of matter is the process of decay as the resonant frequency then alters between the fluctuations. As the consciousness shifts focus from the physical matter worlds into the anim world of the unconscious as the stage between transformation that is death or decay, the rate of resonance shifts from the physical conscious focus to the unconscious.

During the physical focus of the human life, the balanced resonance of a healthy physical body is 72 MHz. Because the level of vibration of the emotional and mental bodies acts upon the physical body, it is always to clear the emotional and mental to a refined degree to maintain a harmonic resonance. 72 MHz in the flashing universal principle is the density of the physical matter of the body and 72 would be its anti-matter opposite within the pulsing rhythm to maintain the flashing principle of the matter/anti-matter configuration. 72 plus 72 equals 144 and this is the condition of a healthy, harmonious physical body, but this is still the rate of resonance of the physical vibration, you see. This measure of resonance is neither the death of transformation nor the transfiguration into the Full-Light encodement but is the harmonious state of living consciousness within the physical body.

During transfiguration, the resonance of the consciousness must be exponentially elevated through the Physical, Emotional/Astral, Mental and Causal planes to rise above the density of the vibrations of each plane. Refinement of each of these planes of consciousness to a higher resonance is necessary ongoing in the transfiguration process. Purity of the refined consciousness towards the Divine Ideal at each level of the four-body system is key, and we hasten to say is more important than understanding the numeric frequency of the resonance. Purification as refinement of the dense vibration of fear-based thoughts and emotions to raise the resonance of the

physical body is key.

“PI” is the completion of the circle, and the circle is measured in 360 degrees according to the dictates of its geometrical design. Spheres of influence that are represented by the geometrical design of the circle are therefore in alignment with 360 degrees.

The 365 days of the solar year reflect the rate of frequency of the solar system and planetary level of consciousness within the fallen continuum determined by the spin of rotation and revolutions. Orbits within the solar system are elliptical in nature. 365 meridian points of the body is the alignment with the current rate of the solar year frequency. As 72 MHz is the balanced resonance of a harmonious physical body, 365 meridian points are the connector points of harmonious balance within the physical system. However, again this system will only attain the harmony and balance within the physical rate of vibration. Transfiguration needs to occur to align 360 meridian points within each of the four-body system. The revolutions around the solar sun must increase in the rate of frequency to 360, which determines the meridian focal points for transfiguration at the global level. You can now see what we refer to when we say the fallen continuum is out of rhythm with the Cosmic pulse.

When the individual consciousness aligns the 360 meridian points at each level of the four-body system, this activates the alignment with the Etheric Light body template as the first stage of transfiguration to the Light Realms but only at the personal sphere of influence. 360 times the 4-body system equals 1440. At this degree of transfiguration, the Light will begin to emanate through the physical body. Stabilizing this degree of transfiguration, the individuated consciousness will have mastered the realm of matter while still maintaining consciousness within matter.



In the subsequent stages of alignment, the meridian points of focus is increased 10 times at the global sphere of influence at 14,400 of the global body and 10 times at the universal sphere of influence at 144,000 of the galactic body. At all levels of awareness it is the 144,000 that is the completion of the final transfiguration through the “ring pass not” portal. The individual that aligns consciousness to the 360 meridian focal points times the four at each level of the personal and times 10 at the global and 10 at the universal must also raise the resonant frequency rate at each stage of refinement through the Physical, Astral/Emotional, Mental and Causal Planes. This will complete the transfiguration through the “ring pass not” portal returning to the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms as Ascended Master. Transfiguration through the “ring pass not” portal occurs within the individuated consciousness. The global and universal spheres become inclusive of the individuated sphere of the Ascended Master and are seen to be like a bubble of consciousness housing the universal and planetary systems. The collective global and universal ascension occurs when all the consciousness housed within the fallen continuum accelerates to these frequencies to transfigure through the portal.

We are here to open your minds to comprehend that as you raise the resonant frequency of your consciousness at each plane and align the meridians to the four stages of 360, you will experience greater dimensional shifts as to exist beyond the planetary sphere of influence, you see. When your resonance surpasses that which is resonating within the dense unconscious realm of matter, the earth plane that is the duality of reflected light flashing the mirror resonance will vanish within the blink of the Eye that is Singular. Upon the threshold of the “ring pass not” portal, as you step up the acceleration beyond the universal system cycles to realign with the 144,000

of Light Body, you transcend and transfigure into the Full-Light encodement. 72,000 focal point aspects of the Divine Feminine and 72,000 focal point aspects of the Divine Masculine unified as 144,000 within the Light body is the perfected balance and symmetry within the Full-Light encodement of the Adam Kadmon.

#### PERSONAL PHYSICAL BODY SPHERE OF INFLUENCE

Based on the 360 degrees and the 4 body system

Physical Body = 360

Emotional Body/Astral Plane = 360

Mental Body/Mental Plane = 360

Causal Plane/Etheric Template = 360

$360 \times 4$  body system = 1440

This stage of activation creates the initial template of the spiritual body in the Etheric Realm of the unconscious and alignment with the Adam Kadmon Light body blueprint in the Light Realms.

#### GLOBAL BODY SPHERE OF INFLUENCE

$1440 \times 10 = 14,400$  – Global

#### UNIVERSAL GALACTIC BODY SPHERE OF INFLUENCE

$14,400 \times 10 = 144,000$  – Universal/Galactic

In this simple numeric formula, with each expansion of the cycles of revolution, the “zero” is added as the factor of expansion indicative of the ten sephira within the Ascended Tree of Life template. Expansion of the Divine phi ratio spiral is the rate of evolution of consciousness at each stage of transfiguration. This is only one formula of transfiguration to

work with.

Attaining full transfiguration and ascension into Light body through the “ring pass not” portal takes three days to complete, which is the three days in the tomb referred to in the transfiguration and ascension of the Christed One. Numerology of the three days of twenty-four hours each adds up to seventy-two. Seven plus two adds up to nine, and nine is the dimensional number of mastery. The one-pointed focus must be held by your consciousness for this duration of seventy-two hours to finalize the transfiguration process. Stages of Light body are activated prior to the full transfiguration while still within the living human vehicle during the integration of the dimensions.

We are here to tell you that it takes many lifetimes of focus upon the spiritual path of refinement and awakening from the unconscious creation of the fallen continuum to complete the transfiguration process, but you have many lifetimes that are working simultaneously towards this goal, you see. In this regard, do not allow the ego distraction of linear time and the struggle of difficulty to waylay your progress, but keep ever focussed on the path of mastery. When the conscious point of focus within the “Now” moment of the physical incarnation ascends, then all of your lifetime incarnations of the Soul imprint return to the center of the I AM Presence.

Kundalini activation of the Metatronic force applies to all levels within the physical universe. The human physical body is the individual transfiguration, the global transfiguration occurs within the body of the solar system, and the universal transfiguration occurs at the galactic body level. Twelve planets within the solar system are the twelve chakras of the solar system body. Within the galactic spiral arm of the Milky Way, Sirius is considered the twelfth chakra at the twelfth di-

mensional level as the crown chakra of the galactic body and Sirius B is the ½ step of the alignment to the “ring pass not” portal. When the galactic body moves through the portal of ascension, it overcomes the entire Causal Plane mechanism that generates the transformation of repetition, as indicated by the Sirian mechanism focal point within the galactic body. Pleiades is considered the throat chakra and is aligned with communication at all levels within the universal system. Your sun of the earth’s solar system is the heart chakra of the galactic body, as “earth” is the anagram in reflection of the “heart” that is the warmth of the solar sun. The center black hole of any galactic system maintains the spiraling motion of recycling the energy within the closed system as transformation.

Transfiguration of the half-light code frequencies into the Full-Light encodement emanations is a step-by-step process of crystallization. We do not refer to the substance of crystals of the mineral kingdom of the physical world. We use the term crystalline in regards to the Light Realms, and it is to this that we speak of the Full-Light which delineates the distinctions of refraction within its Self rather than refracting as separation and projecting of the half-light code. We bring the crystal clarity of these truths for you to glean the difference of that which exists in the reflected worlds and that which is created in form within the Full-Light. The crystallizing of the thought form is that which contains all of the full encodement of the Light, and it is to this regard that crystals within your mineral kingdom represent only a mere reflection of the idea of this Ideal truth of the crystalline substance of the Full-Light. This now perhaps you can see is the intense interest of those drawn to the idea of the mineral crystals as the reminder of what the Ideal truth is of the Higher Consciousness and creation within the Full-Light.

We suggest you focus on the refinement of the vibrations

of the mental, emotional and physical body foremost rather than entangling the mental body to struggle with complex numeric formulas. The Higher Consciousness knows the formulas. It is for you to align your vibrations with the purity of the Ideals and Essence qualities of the Soul to raise your resonance accordingly, you see.

## The Eye of the Needle

That which we refer to as “the eye of the needle” is to bring all of the consciousness fully awakened at all levels in the transfiguration process through the “ring pass not.” When the activation of the transfiguration is complete, moving consciousness through the eye of the needle while bringing all of the four-body system is like a reversal of the birth into the unconscious realms and like a reversal of the physical birth through the birth canal passage. You see, once again the inherent Divine pattern to these things, as that which is projected as involution into the physical hologram through birth must be reversed in the evolution of consciousness through the “ring pass not” to be born again of the Light. This is indeed important to understand as the final step in the activation of Light Body and the transfiguration and ascension process fully conscious into the Light Realms. Until you dissolve all ego attachment and until thine Eye be truly Singular, the transfiguration through the eye of the needle will not be attained.



- 15 -

## The All-Seeing Eye Of God

The pupil of the human eye is a back hole that swallows time just as the black hole at the core of the galactic center swallows the reflected half-light and dissolves time. Time moves backward to the perceiving eye and not the other way around as the human being believes for this is the program of the dimensional loop of transformation within the fallen continuum. The human eyes project duality into separation and this creates the reflection and pulsing rhythm of time.

The Eye that is Singular is the masterful intent of one-pointed focus held as the many focal points of Light. The Master aligns the focussed intent of the Eye that is Singular with the All-Seeing Eye of God in order to harness the forces of Direct Source. In this regard, the Master co-creates with the Almighty the Light Realms in accord with Divine decree within the Full-Light encodement.

The All-Seeing Eye of God is the omniscience, omnipresence, omnipotence of the Almighty One Divine Source that is self-aware as all the multidimensional aspects in the luminous Light Universes, as well as seeing through the portals of the dual human eyes into the manifested realm of the holographic physical universe. Invite the Higher Consciousness in to peer through the portals of your dual eyes, and in this way you will begin to see anew in alignment with the Eye that

is Singular and the All-Seeing Eye of God. Both the universal vacuum bubble and the “ring pass not” portal is in the shape of the vesica piscis, and so as the human eye is in the shape of the vesica piscis, you see, there is a correlation.

We say often, until thine Eye is Singular, you will continue to perceive the duality of separation. This is the teaching that to practice aligning the third eye of the sixth chakra opening to that of the Eye that is Singular in the Light Realms of mastery and further practice to align with the All-Seeing Eye of God are stages of enlightenment and awakening to Higher Consciousness.

In the human being, there can be a black hole of sorts in the personal unconscious mind draining energy. If the white hole portal is not open in alignment to the Higher Consciousness to feed more of the Direct Light Source of the Metatronic and Solar Radiance, then the black hole in the unconscious will siphon off some of the life force little by little. This is how the transformation of matter and the transition of the Soul occur in the recycling process within the unconscious realm as the aging and death process cycle until such time as the individuated Soul masters the transfiguration.

To use a metaphor of the All-Seeing Eye of God, it is like the ego personality is running around in a maze. You bump into the walls of limitation of your own making. You don't know which choices to make to turn right or left. You cannot see around those corners, so to speak. Metaphorically speaking, the Higher Consciousness has the overview from above and can see every turn and angle of the maze. You have choices in the maze. You can continue to bump into the walls of your own making, choosing to turn right or left and find yourself going in circles repeatedly hoping to find your way home. You can ask for guidance from the Higher Consciousness who will tell you turn right, then left, then left again and then right and you will

find the cheese at the center of the maze. Do not be surprised when you get the cheese you may be satisfied briefly, but then after a time you will crave more cheese. Then you will have to find your way through the next maze to find the next cheese. Another choice you have is to simply look up and see that there is no boundary above you. The infinite open sky beckons you to a freedom beyond the maze. As you do so, you may notice that when you look back to the maze, some of the walls have fallen away. We suggest in the metaphoric sense to look up is to raise your resonance in alignment with the Eye that is Singular and the All-Seeing Eye of God. If you continue to raise your resonance, eventually all of the walls of lower dimensional limitation will fall away, and greater spiritual freedom will be your new playground.

As you progress with your awakenings to the Higher Consciousness, you may experience moments of expansion into omniscient states of awareness as sensing the ocean of being in a sea of tranquility or bliss. Tapping into the sea of all potential of everlasting serenity and peace is a state of expanded consciousness, but these moments of expansion into omniscience cannot be compared to being fully aware in all of the aspects of the Almighty One. There is not one individuated consciousness that can attain the Almighty One in its ever-increasing expansion into infinity. These moments of transcendence accelerate the consciousness to attain mastery as the Eye that is Singular in greater alignment with the All-Seeing Eye. The individuated Master utilizes the Eye that is Singular with the All-Seeing Eye to create the multitude of Light Universes. However, no individuated Master will ever become the Almighty All-Seeing Eye of God, for the Light of intelligent self-awareness increases exponentially beyond each individuated Master in the making. In this way, we say again, the Light will never be fully attained.





- 16 -  
Galactic Template  
Overlay

The multidimensional aspects of sacred geometry matrices within the Light Realms are of infinite equations and a Higher science that must be integrated in stages. Within the Light Realms is the galactic template overlay of the new grid matrix. In ordinance to the multitude of multidimensional Light universes, there are no two Light universes alike. Bringing the fallen continuum of the physical universe of reflected light in alignment with the Full-Light encodement occurs in specific design to the matrix that is applied to this designation of the Light consciousness. We refer to the realignment of the fallen continuum with the new grid matrix as the new creation, for this is not a matrix template that is utilized in any other Light universe. Each Light universe has unique principles assigned within the templates. Within the Full-Light encodement, there is no redundancy or repetition of the template as there is in the physical manifestation realms of the redundant transformation process.

We will speak to you of the multidimensional aspects, and we ask that you expand your consciousness beyond the linear frequencies of fourth dimensional time to include more dimensions of awareness in order to grasp the work to be done. The new grid matrix of the Divine Blueprint template assigned to the new creation is complex in the sense that there are multiple

templates within the matrix.

The basic beginning blocks as the trinity of creation to build upon the templates begins with the axiom, "as above, so below," and this is indeed the same in reference to the inner planes as the portal to the Light "as within, so without."

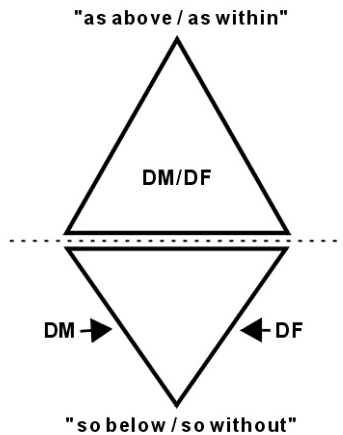


FIGURE 18: Mirror of Reflection

As Above / As Within = Light Realms Full-Light encodement =  
Trinity of Creation

So Below / So Without = mirror image of Trinity of Creation as  
the reflected world of half-light code

DM = Divine Masculine

DF = Divine Feminine

Triangle = Containment field

The fundamental trinity of creation exists within the Light universes in the Light Realms. It is also applied to the manifestation in the fallen continuum as reflected light. However, within the Light Realms, the principles of the trinity of

creation is maintained within the Full-Light encodement and not split into the duality. The Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine principles are inherent within the trinity of creation Full-Light encodement. Within the Light Universes, from the trinity are born infinite equations of infinite dimensional display of Light. A containment field is either “above/within” of the Full-Light as dimensional awareness or “below/without” as reflected half-light in the physical world.

In the Light Realms, each side of the triangular template holds the energy of its opposite. This is the perfected balance and symmetry of unification within the One. The third side is created from the relationship between the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine as the filament of Light information between two Pillars of Light. In the fallen continuum of the unconscious, the trinity template opens to a mirrored image of the triangle, or trinity of creation in reflection split into duality. The Divine Masculine is split into the male gender and Divine Feminine into the female gender, and so forth. In the world of reflected matter, the triangle represents separation as the trinity of creation. Unification of the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine is the balanced harmonious trinity of creation of brilliant Light form. It is always to begin the realignments by bringing the balanced trinity of creation into the center of the consciousness rather than further projecting it outside the center of consciousness into the physical realm.

Pillars of Light are points of focus of perfected symmetry and balance. Pillars of Light are not limited in number. There are infinite matrices and within each matrix there are multitudes of Pillars of Light. Each Pillar of Light is the intensity of knowledge of that particular focus point. It takes a multitude of matrices and Pillars of Light to create a Light universe.

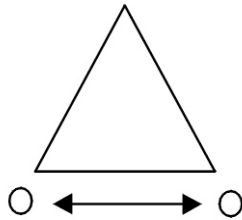


FIGURE 19: Pillars of Light

As the Spiritual Hierarchy within the Light Realms holds the Divine Blueprint templates with one-pointed focus, the mirror image of the reflected world reveals where there are misalignments in the fallen continuum that need to come into alignment with the Divine Blueprint templates. This is what we refer to as the galactic template overlay. In this manner, the Spiritual Hierarchy Councils of Masters guide the human being level of consciousness in the teachings of how to align consciously with the Divine Blueprint templates.

Now, we will speak of the original Alpha imprint within the unconscious. At the onset of the creation of the physical universe, the design of the “peaceful kingdom” was imprinted upon the Etheric Realm to manifest the creation in truer alignment with the Ideals of Divine Blueprints. We are here to say, that there is a creation of the original design of the “peaceful kingdom” within the Etheric Realm of the unconscious at the threshold of the “ring pass not.” Subsequent to the greater fall into the unconscious with the timeline rift, a Light Universe template design of the new grid matrix was put into place towards the Ideal of the transfiguration of the physical universe beyond that of the “peaceful kingdom” template. This is what we mean by the new creation that has never been and to which we refer as the galactic template overlay. However,

initial alignments of the consciousness within the fallen continuum must first align with the Etheric Realm of the peaceful harmony collectively in order to then advance to the stage of ascension of the new grid matrix of the Light universe.

In the alignments of the fallen continuum with that of the new grid matrix, as dimensions of awakening awareness of your consciousness merge into the multidimensional grids, the matrices become more complex.

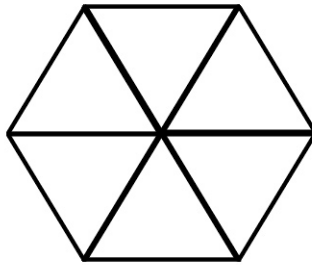


FIGURE 20: Merged 6th Dimensional Hexagon and 4th Dimensional Cube

We offer a simplified example. The hexagon (see Figure #20) viewed from a two dimensional perspective has a flat surface with six apparent sides made up of six triangles. However, when the third dimension of spatial depth is added as the conscious perspective of depth awareness, the hexagon now becomes the cube. Awareness always expands in overlapping levels into more dimensions as consciousness expands.

The old paradigm galactic template within the fallen continuum is that of the perception of the fourth dimension as linear time unfolding and enfolding in the “blinking universe system” through the eighth dimensional transformation looping

process. Unfolding and enfolding occurs at all levels of the first through seventh dimensional stages of creation and the eighth dimension of transformation.

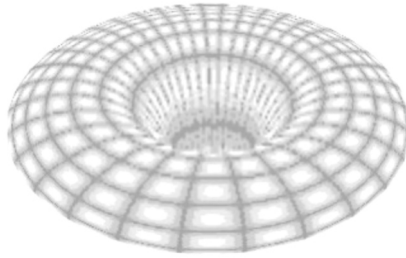


FIGURE 21: First Through Eighth Dimensional Matrix Transformation Loop

Alignment with the new grid matrix in accord with Divine Blueprints occurs within the individual consciousness of the human being. The Light of this awakening to the truth must come through each individual to add to the collective in order to shift the old paradigm grid. As you work individually and in small groups with the new templates, you will reinforce the new grid template within your conscious mind, thereby grounding the Light into the old paradigm templates to uplift the resonance of the whole. As each individual ascends through the “ring pass not” to be reborn of the Light, it turns the old paradigm of the transformation loop inside out. The new grid template as the new Light universe then becomes activated as the Living Light. As long as there is a human ego within the physical vehicle of the body to contend with, there will be ego resistance at all stages. Neither be dismayed at the repetition of the old paradigm patterns nor dismayed at your own progress, for to give any focussed attention energy to a lack of progress is

to waylay all progress.

It is not possible to outline the matrices of the new grid template in your linear formats. Not only is the human consciousness level unable to comprehend the Full-Light encodements within the confines of your dimensional frequencies, but the encodements of the new grid design are not able to be translated into the limited geometry and language of the fallen continuum. The Full-Light geometry is far more complex than that which is referred to as the Platonic geometric templates within the unconscious imprints. Accessing the Full-Light encodement of the new grid matrix templates is accomplished through meditation to open the portal of the “ring pass not” in the unconscious mind to the Light Realms. When the portal is opened, throughout the meditation work, the Higher Consciousness impresses upon the unconscious mind the new blueprints and new programming, as the Spiritual Hierarchy of Masters are ever available to guide the integration process. The conscious mind awakens to the Light in gradual increments of integration of the new programming of the Divine Blueprints, and the Light shines ever brighter in all realms.



- 17 -

## Star Gate Portals

The triangles of reflections of universes upon universes infinite Light on shadows play. When the mirror reflects the truth through all ages, the ages of the human being will cease to be. This is the key to immortality, and the god being will emerge from the darkened cocoon fully awakened. Until the god beings awaken, the earth will spin in revolution and revolutions will spin the veil of deception. In the revealing of revelations, the keys will unlock the codes. When the stars in your heavens align with the stars that you are, peace will reign Supreme.

There are keys to opening the star gates. There are frequencies of encodements within every level of consciousness. Every conscious being is a portal in itself. The stars within your universal system reflect the star gate portals in your consciousness. As you see the reflection in the night sky, it is to turn inward to seek the portal there. As you approach the portal within your inner consciousness, there are keys to unlock.

Star gate portals are openings for the energy to come through from the other parts of the physical universe in the transformation process, as well as being the first stage portal openings to the multitude of Light universes. Every part of the manifested worlds is encoded with certain frequencies that hold



information, and the Light universes are the direct encodement of pure information of Direct Light. As the energy is recycled throughout the physical universe, through the process of fusion, the solar star systems are the generators of the energy within the universe. In this way, they mirror to you the way that the energy of light information is transferred through the universal schematic from the unconscious programming to the radiation of solar light pulsation. When you consciously open the inner portal of the unconscious to the Higher Consciousness, you are opening to the star gate portals. Opening the inner portal is to open the star gate, for a gate implies that which is closed or open. When one star gate portal is opened, it then opens your consciousness to many star gate portals of the Central Suns within the Light Universes as reflected by the multitude of stars in your night time heavens. Your solar sun reflects the portal of alignment that is the heart chakra, which then opens the portal to the Heart of Hearts, and so forth through the many openings of the multitude of star gate portals. Reference is made to the portals as star gates because of the Solar Radiance and the star essence of Ideals of each access point to the Direct Light.

The way this information reaches you through the channeling transference to impart this knowledge to you is that the portals are connected and opened in transmission similar to radio waves, but not as archaic. It cannot really be described in those terms. It is similar to tuning into a radio station on the same wave. Tuning into one star gate portal filters out all the other channels, otherwise all the pure knowledge as Light information would be there all at once and your linear conscious minds would be too overwhelmed. The star gate portals are encoded so the symbols, the geometrical designs are a map and the symbols are like the keys to the doors, the portals. Your yearning to understand the symbols, the grids, the energies are

partially to want to unlock the portals to gain more knowledge. Knowledge is freedom. Truth is freedom. Spirit always wants to be free from constriction to express infinite potential. Power struggles playing out the drama upon your planet in the hands of the ego is a sad waste of energy. The power to create beauty is the main focus of Divine Plan.

Glorious radiant emanations at the center of the Holy of Holies emanate the focussed intent of the Almighty. So many on your earth plane fight over the Holy books and the Holy letters as if theirs is the only way. All roads lead to the One. It does no good to study the Holy letters from a mundane perspective. You can learn more by studying combinations of other letters that might bring you closer to the threshold of the purity of the Divine. However, if you understand the Fire Letters of emanation, if you tune into the emanation of Divine Source, then it is more potent and pure. All languages speak truths. Certain combination of mathematical formulas of letters are put together. There are no accidents. All combinations add up to something. Some are more potent than others in the transmission of knowledge as information. There is meaning in everything, in every single thing. Every minute and miniscule thing has meaning. Do you think that the Direct Light of Divine Source would be so careless as to set something forth without the understanding of the meaning behind it? Even the part of consciousness that is entrapped within the fallen continuum has meaning in each and everything. Look to where the meaning is being obscured by clouds of self-doubt and where the Light shines forth in ever brilliance of the truth. Divine Source is still expanding in the self-aware knowledge of consciousness, but that which is awakened to is already understood and applied in the Halls of Wisdom. Still there is always more potential for expansion of consciousness. There is always the infinite sea of

potential to add the Light to the Light that is already.

The key to remember is to always find balance in the heart. For to get too technical in any area always leads to destruction from a lack of discernment, a lack of wisdom, a lack of Divine Love. Creation goes astray. Always balance everything in the heart, and you won't go wrong.

We speak herein of portals. Each individual consciousness is a portal to other dimensions. Each one of you is a portal to the multidimensional emanations of Cosmic creation. Each one of you sends out signals that are either in harmonic accord or in discord with the core of the Divine Source, the Heart of Hearts. Each one of you receives the pulsing signals from all others, as well as the focussed intent from the Spiritual Hierarchy. Even for those of you that cannot hear our voices speak to you in telepathic rapport, it does not mean that we are not with you nurturing you with the highest Ideals of Divine Plan. You are all transmitters and receivers. The brain is the transformer. The brain is the bio-technological computer that processes the thought patterns into the wave signals that are transmitted and received. If the thought process is running a redundant program, the brain as the transformer will continue running the redundant programming from the Mental Plane. There are no accidents in any languages. To say that you are on the same wavelength with another is quite accurate, if your thoughts are aligned with that other individual consciousness. The brain is the tool that is used in the physical realms of matter. At some point in the return home at the thresholds of the Light Realms, the biological brain matter is transfigured into the crystalline substance. It is not made of the elements of your plane, but is that of the Living Light in crystalline formation of sacred geometrical design. Presently, there are not many on your plane of consciousness that have approached this stage of transfigu-

ration. Those that have already walk amongst us and they are able to step in and out of multidimensional portals that the human can only glimpse in its wildest imaginings. We, the Masters of creation, have the ability to change form or hold form in manifestation for eons as easily as you change your clothes. We speak of these things to inform you of the highest potential of the transfiguration process of the human form into the Light body. Many of you have referred to this as the immortal body for it can be used in many levels of dimensional creation for lengthy spans that far outlast the temporal nature of the limitations of the three dimensional planes of the present design of the human body. Do not be misled by assumptions that immortality of the Light body is an infinite and permanent state. There is no such thing as a permanent state in the ever-shifting tides of expanding conscious creation. The only thing that is eternally and infinitely lasting is the potentially powerful energy of pure consciousness. It is the only power that exists.

Now, there are many levels of consciousness to decipher. There are many levels of consciousness that must be awakened. With each level of multidimensional consciousness awakened comes greater responsibility to be of service to the One in alignment with Divine Decree of Divine Plan. To be of service in your present world is to live and breathe the Light that is Divine Love. To walk in the Light of your own awakened consciousness is to choose to take only the actions aligned with Divine purpose. Anything that serves the human ego is not aligned with Divine purpose. To serve Divine purpose brings rewards that outshine and outlast any simple-minded glittery object of third and fourth dimensional existence. Your world is full of children blinded by the glittery gadgets and shiny trinkets of that level of manifestation. We come to tell you of the beautiful glory of the realms far beyond your present comprehension. We

can only hint and allude to that which is beyond your grasp at this present point in your conscious awakening. We come to offer you a glimpse into these worlds and to offer you a hand as you choose to step over this threshold into the emanations of Divine creation.

In each and every moment of conscious awareness is the challenge to hold the Light of Divine compassion for the greater good of humanity and each individualized consciousness within that greater body. Every incident in the daily routine must be met with the greatest of wisdom and understanding of Divine compassion embodied. These are trying times for the Light Servers of your World. These are difficult times for humanity. Humanity is at the crossroads that each individual must approach to make their choices to step into the realm of advanced learning or to remain in the kindergarten of repeated lessons. The foundation for the new world is being laid. Will you be a brick layer in the new foundation? You must teach by example. Those of you that understand how to live in alignment with the higher resonance much teach others how to live. You must "BE" the example of the awakened consciousness through your actions. Your deeds will set you apart from the greater host of humans who grope in the darkness of their own limited thoughts. Your deeds will Light the way for those that are lost in the maze of their own petty actions. Be the Light that is your true calling. Shine the Light for all to find their way onto the paths that lead home. Be the portal to the multidimensional realms of everlasting existence.

This is the clarion call to all Light servers. Your world needs you now. The Spiritual Hierarchy will manifest through you when you choose to be the open portal. Each one of you is a portal. Each one of you holds the keys to offer those that arrive at your door. These are the days of the manifestation of the Hierarchy.



~ 18 ~

## Spheres of Influence

*This chapter is transcribed from a live Internet class.*

W elcome dear hearts, dear ones of the golden temple of the golden lights that shine so bright. We see your countenance shining among us, and we are graciously honored in your presence. As you enter this temple of teachings, as you enter this temple of Light, we are here to ever walk beside you to bring forth more understanding, more clarity to align your consciousness with this truth that you are, so that you too can walk forth and be the Masters of your birth right. We will speak to you this day and the many days of the spheres of influence.

Let us begin by understanding the sphere, the curved circular. In your physics you have discovered that space is curved. This curving, we say is the feminine whereas the line is the masculine. The feminine creates the space, for the feminine is the space, you see. Together in beautiful harmony, creation comes about. We would like to bring your attention to this understanding of this sphere in its rotation, and its spin creates the gravity of attraction to hold all spheres in their place. These spheres have consciousness at varying degrees from your physical spheres to your greater spheres of consciousness beyond what we call the physical form of your experience. We would like to bring this clarity of understanding the spheres of influence and what we mean by this influence is to say that

consciousness dictates at every level of the spheres in creation and beyond your creation. Consciousness is housed within these spheres, and these are aspects of the One, the Almighty Divine. Each sphere contains that aspect of consciousness to its level of evolution. What we mean by this is not a static state of consciousness. This is a consciousness that evolves within all spheres, for you see all is one and interconnected. As one sphere of consciousness evolves, so must all spheres. We would also hasten to remind you that your physical realm of the spheres of matter are out of harmony, out of alignment with the greater spheres of being which are beyond. We are here once again to guide you into this alignment with that which we call the Cosmic Divine Source, the source of all being and to bring this alignment into conscious awareness.

In your teachings we have brought forth many times the understandings of the vesica piscis and the circles of overlap. You see, when you have two circles that overlap, you have what is created called the vesica piscis, and this expands into the Flower of Life, does it not, when you combine all of these circles. We would say that each circle is a sphere of influence, and this sphere of influence when it overlaps with another sphere where there is that common ground of the vesica piscis is where there is shared experience of consciousness. What we would say to you now is that for this oneness to align, it would be that the circles move within each other and expand outward. Imagine if you will two circles overlapping to create this vesica piscis, and then imagine these two circles moving and uniting and then expanding forth from there. This is what we call alignment. This is one of many small examples to bring forth to not boggle your mind. These are the building blocks of understandings once again that we bring forth.

We are here to tell you that these spheres of consciousness

in their separated state create the shadow play of reflected light, but in their balanced merged state of consciousness, there is only Light. We are here to bring forth the clarity of understanding that, within manifestation in the fallen continuum of shadow play, this is the trapped light we speak of. It is to bring forth more of the Light within these spheres of matter to align them with the truth of Light of the consciousness that is Divine Source, for at the center of all spheres is the Divine Source Light. In its separation, the shadows and boundaries are formed. We are here to tell you that there are really no such boundaries. We know that this is a challenge for your minds to comprehend the formed and the formless. We are here to walk you through in steps and stages of the creation process.

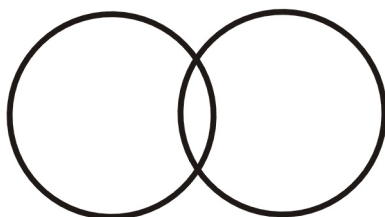


FIGURE 22: Overlapping Spheres as Vesica Piscis

At manifestation in your realm on many levels, we see the dramas of nightmares, and we see the joys of creation also. We are here to tell you that the dramas of nightmares are not necessary in any form of creation, but as you have them, learn from them. As you understand the clarity of the Light, you will bring forth more and more creation aligned with the truth of this Light. The spheres of your consciousness will bring that which is Light into being and into form unlike the reflected light this day. These are the goals to strive for as you bring more consciousness



aligned in the Light in all levels of the spheres. We are here to show you the way and to be the way.

At your subatomic and atomic level, you have spheres of trapped light, and these are universes in and of themselves as they revolve and spin around each other. These subatomic and atomic particles are directed by consciousness, by thought, by emotions to take form, and they follow the dictates of your thoughts and emotions to take form. This is done, as we have said many times, on the unconscious level, as well as on the conscious level of awakening, and more and more on the Higher Conscious, as you learn to awaken and align to that which is Divine. As you see these little universes swirling around in their spin and rotation, these are but the same principles of your stars and the spheres of your planets in rotations and revolutions. As you see and understand the macrocosm and the microcosm, these are all based on the same principles.

The sphere is curved, and through this curving, it reflects back upon itself. If it were not for the curve in the sphere, light would be directed in a different manner. If there were just the line, this line would go off into infinity in both ways, but the sphere is created, the curve, so that this light may be reflected back upon itself. At this level of creation, this is what we call your mirror image. In form, this is a projected light like on your movie screens for each sphere projects its light and reflects off a greater screen so to speak. As you reach out your hand before you, do you think that your reality goes off into infinite distances? We are here to tell you that the sphere ends right beyond your fingertips. All else is like a backdrop of reflection of the collective projection. This sphere moves around you as you move through your backdrop creating this holographic movement of consciousness so that you are so involved in your third dimensional world of space and your fourth dimensional

movement of time, and your reflection back upon it that you do not see that you are in a bubble, a sphere as you walk. The changing landscape is but a holographic projection from the collective unconscious on this sphere that surrounds you in this bubble. We speak to you of the truths, and we wish to bring forth the playfulness of these bubbles that you find yourselves in.

As we spoke of the vesica piscis and where it overlaps, imagine now yourself as you walk through your sphere, your little bubble of projected holographic form and your light show and you bump into another bubble and this vesica piscis overlaps, and you have what we call “shared conversation.” The merging of consciousness would be that which brought both bubbles into alignment to overlap as a harmony in vibration, you see. If you bump into another person’s sphere of influence in disharmony or discord, then the merging of the vesica piscis does not occur, but your projection deflects off of another and bounces back. When you expand your consciousness beyond this little bubble sphere of holographic projection, this is where your consciousness is not confined to this bubble and can merge into the oneness of other spheres of consciousness. Your consciousness is not trapped in any sphere. This is your illusion of the separated and reflected light that you are entranced by. As the Higher Self, your consciousness is in all of these spheres at once.

We would offer that you not expect yourself to awaken within all of these spheres at once this day but to do so gradually and to integrate the understandings of the multitude of spheres of consciousness at the many levels of evolution. This is the process we speak of when we say evolution. It is the awakening within all spheres, and it is the realignment of the fallen unconscious with that which is the Light, and in doing

so, all spheres of consciousness will return to the Light and be awakened to the Light.

We are here to assure you that created form can still occur within the brilliance of the Light that is. As we bring forth these understandings of the alignment of the consciousness with these spheres, we say often this is adding the Light to the Light that is already, and each sphere of consciousness grows ever brighter and expands. As this trapped light in the world of reflection becomes brighter and realigned with its Source, the Light expands in intensity and brilliance. Through the process of evolution and awakening, the Light expands beyond that which it is, expands into the sea of all potential and all possibility awakened now to the possibility and the potential. This is an ongoing, eternal and infinite exercise, is it not? We use the word exercise "lightly." It is a process that is ongoing, eternal and infinite. Your greatest challenge is to bring forth that which is in the unconscious into the conscious, that which is trapped within the spheres into its brightness and its brilliance of potential. These, dear hearts, are your greatest challenges. These are the challenges of mastery which we assure you can be accomplished and have been accomplished and potentials yet to be accomplished. You are all a spark of potential waiting to blossom in a brighter ray of Light. You are all suns waiting to be born and burst forth its brilliance in a darkened sea of infinity.

As we bring your conscious awareness to the many spheres of influence of conscious existence and the awakenings to the Master Creators that you all are, individuated Masters bringing forth the Light through conscious focus of influence on the many spheres of creation, which is manifest and that which is yet to be made manifest, we bring forth more of the Light this day to add to the Light that is already. As you see the sphere of holographic reflection, play with your creation. Change your

creation at will. Change it with conscious focus, and as we ask you to go forth and play in your playground of manifestation fields, ripple your finger and change your landscape.

Have fun bringing the joy through all spheres from the cellular to the planetary. Be joyful. Be ever present in your joy and play, dear hearts. Lift the spheres out of darkness into alignment with Oneness. We will guide you into doing an exercise of taking two spheres in your mind's eye and seeing these spheres merge, overlap into the vesica piscis, and then merge into wholeness and expand ever exponentially outward. Do this exercise in the mind's eye. Do this exercise and send this image forth, and this will redefine your boundaries, so to speak. This will help you break down some of the confines and boundaries that you find the Light trapped within. Play with these exercises. Play with your consciousness in the fields of manifestation and know that there are no limits other than that which is bounded by the spheres of your unconscious influence and your conscious influence. Call the Higher Consciousness into all spheres and align in this harmony.

You see that bubbles are also spheres, are they not? We speak of joy being an effervescent, bubbly energy. Play with these images also, dear ones, to bring forth these bubbles of joy and expand them. Fill them with Light. See a fountain overflowing with bubbles of joy. When you turn on the faucets of your water, see bubbles of joy. Be playful in your imaginings, for it is your imaginings that will shift and change your form. This is the fifth dimension of which we speak. Bring forth these imaginings in their reality, and the truth that they are into your manifestation fields. Be playful, dear ones, in your spheres. Be playful and bring forth the joy.

We would hasten to say that even these exercises we give you, of course, have limitations, but as you exercise your

muscles, they are to strengthen your consciousness, to empower your consciousness like you do with any exercise even with the physical muscles. These are exercises of empowerment to strengthen your abilities as a Master Creator to start with the smaller spheres and expand ever outward in expansion of the Light and embody more of the Light and expand the spheres. It is quite possible to transfigure the physical body into the Light body, but this is not done overnight. This is a progress of diligence and discipline, and all of these exercises that we bring forth are towards this goal.

We would like to further bring forth the clarity of that which is called the Flower of Life. This is a template that you will see in your creation, and this does not mean these teachings today neglect the truth of this most sacred geometrical formation. We only wish to bring to your consciousness that nothing is set in stone so to speak. The Flower of Life is a template of balance of the spheres, and, within many of the realms of creation, this balance can be seen in its beauty and its symmetry. It is within the distortions of which we wish to bring more alignment. Where there is suffering, bring forth more Flowers of Life. Plant more Flowers of Life in the soil of consciousness in perfect balance and symmetry. Bring forth these truths. Bring forth the alignment of consciousness in these balances. Do not hesitate to merge the spheres and expand the spheres. There is truth in all levels, as we say. There are lesser truths within the greater truth. These are the spheres of influence at each level of evolution.

We would also like to bring forth the understanding of the direct focus of the "line" that we call the Divine Masculine. As you see, when a sphere is rolled forth, it travels in a direct line unless there is a greater force moving it, curving its direction. It appears to move in a straight line, and we would say that this

straight line is that which is called “cause,” the direct focus of consciousness, the intent to send forth in a certain direction, so to speak. These forces that may curve the direction are not separate from the cause, but simply a reflection of its effect. If the effect reflects back a distortion or a direction that was not the intent sent forth from the cause, then it is always to go and return to the cause to find why the effect distorts it. Use the effect as the mirror of reflection, but do not believe that the effect is the cause. Do not believe that the effect is set in stone, for the cause must shift in order to change the effect, does it not? We would remind you to always look for the source of the effect. We would remind you once more that the effect goes forth from the beliefs of thoughts and emotions that are often harbored in the unconscious that can clearly be seen often in the conscious mind and the flow of thoughts, or at the emotions that react to the effect. The emotions that react to the effect are the cause of the effect and not the other way around. You are on a merry-go-round in your world, where the beliefs take you in circles to create a small sphere, and your emotions are like the wooden horses bobbing up and down while going in circles. This is the illusion of your holographic reflection of your world. The boundaries in your physical world are created by the boundaries of your beliefs. When you react to the effect, know that the reaction just reinforces more of the same effect. Go back to the effect and see what it was that caused it to begin with. Go back to the cause and shift the consciousness at the cause, and the effect will reflect differently. This is one exercise to do within the fourth dimensional realms to learn to master these realms.

The other exercise is to open up to the greater dimensions of the fifth, sixth and seventh and beyond and to be the Master Creators also. You do not leave one dimension behind to advance to another. All of the principles work in harmony and in

unity. Understand the different levels of creation and the cause and effect, and then understand that the Light source is either in alignment or out of alignment with the Higher Consciousness. Looking at the effect and seeing the dark shadows we would remind is the effect of the unconscious and certainly not that of the Higher Conscious. These are just your guides and your gauge to see which aspect of consciousness is doing the creation. Stir the unconscious from its sleep and waken it in all spheres of influence. Awaken in all spheres of influence to be the conscious creators from the subatomic to the universal, it is one and the same. We are here this day to remind you, there is only One.

It is to do the conscious work to commune with the Higher Consciousness and align with these truths. The Higher Consciousness reaches to break through these unconscious realms in many aspects and ways to bring forth its message. Those that do not have this direct contact with the Higher Consciousness, we urge you to do the meditations to align more and more with the Higher Self to understand its message, for its message will always be that of expansion, of love, of the gifts of love and harmony. That which is of the unconscious would be that of the restrictions, of the boundaries, of what we would call the negativity of pain or suffering. These are limitations placed upon the self. These are not truths. These are merely limitations brought forth by distorted thought forms and distorted emotions. It is always to look in the closets, so to speak, to see what demons may lurk there. We do not wish to imply that there is such a thing as a devil, but these demons we speak of are just your own dark shadows of limitation of pain and suffering and of distortion. For so much emphasis and so much belief is given to the external realm. You see, the density of the physical realm is that which tells your senses that you are alive. When you reach out your fingertips to touch

in your holographic sphere, it feels to the touch to be very solid, so this tells you that this must be your reality. When someone speaks words of ignorance of untruths so often and most likely in what we refer to as the spiritual child stage where the discernment is not yet fully in its wisdom and adopts these beliefs and understandings that this must be the truth of its being, it is to understand that the world is in this fallen darkness. It is to understand that the only journey to the Light of the Higher Self is within for all in the external world is but this illusion. The illusion can change with your conscious intent with a ripple of your finger. We do not hesitate to say that this is indeed possible, but we also know that your beliefs are so solid as to sometime seem like their foundations are in cement. We would say that even in your world you have machines that break down cement, so nothing is solid you see. Play with these understandings and these imageries to help you see where your belief systems feel stuck in cement. Play with rippling and changing your landscape in your inner world with a touch of your fingertip and see it shimmer and know that this is the truth more so than the solidity. We would hasten to say that, if you believed that the chair that you sat on would shimmer when you sat down upon it, this would give you a feeling of non-safety. Many of you have felt the effects of gravity and falling especially as children scraping your knees, and this teaches you the reinforcement of fear. We are here to say, that as Masters your faith is so strong that you do not need a chair to sit upon. You do not need the ground beneath your feet for levitation is indeed the truth of your being, for you are the Masters of gravity and spin in your consciousness at the Higher Consciousness level. We do not suggest that you go around trying to sit on air, for you surely will fall until you are at that state of mastery that can call forth these things. We



would suggest to you to play with your boundaries of beliefs and shift these gently and expand these and step more and more into this mastery. Expand your spheres of influence and know that you are the Master of all spheres whether they be subatomic, atomic, molecular, cellular, global and universal.

You are the Master Creator beings at the Higher Self. Do not allow your ego to take these truths and pretend to be a Master, you see. Know your level. Know where you are consciously. Examine your beliefs through your reactions of fear. If you are afraid to sit down in mid-air for fear you will fall without a chair, this will tell you your level of fear, you see? We would always tell you to work with the fear. Shift these things at their source of cause. The effect is only the result of this cause. Your spheres of influence will shift gently.

We are not here to encourage you to fall flat on your faces, for this would just discourage your attempts at mastery. We are here to bring your conscious alignment in focus and in acceptance of what limitations you have defined and work within. This we also call is your sphere of influence. You are bounded by your beliefs and your limitations, and your world reflects this to you. We would say to not let your ego try to master the world, but take a small part of your reality, a small part of your hologram, for to allow your ego to wish to master the world will set you up for failure every time. We would remind you again to always work within the personal sphere. Take that which is a belief that is capable of being shifted gently. Work on these first and foremost, and then tackle the greater beliefs in a progressive manner, so that you can expand your sphere gently rather than shatter it or rather than snap back into a smaller sphere of disappointment, discouragement or disillusionment.

You cannot contain the infinite and eternal Higher Self in a sphere of consciousness within the physical body. It is not

possible. You can siphon off aspects of the truth in each “Now” moment and bring them forth in each “Now” moment, for to be all of the Higher Self, you would no longer be in the physical realm. You would be everywhere at once, the Light all at once. You would be creating masterfully in the Light Realms. This is a progress. Do not allow the ego to set you up for that which is beyond your grasp at any time, but integrate in these exercises. All spheres that you image are bounded and contained, and the Higher Self cannot be contained. The exercises are just to shake up the boundaries that there are no set patterns and forms that cannot be shifted in your reality, so that you can shift and change the form of your creation also. To open to the Higher Self would be best to knock on the inner door of the heart and open that door more fully and ask for the Love that is yours in the Heart of Hearts. Listen to the voice of the heart speak to you through that doorway, dear ones

We will speak once again of these spheres of trapped light, for you see each level has its conscious awareness. The subatomic and the atomic levels of consciousness are dictated by that Higher Consciousness, which is you, the human being awakening to become the spiritual human being. You are the masters of form, whether conscious or unconscious, you are the dictators of the outcome of what shape and what form occurs. As the body is created from out of the unconscious realm, the cells must awaken. The spheres of the molecules and the cells must awaken to the greater Light of their being. The sphere of your personal consciousness, what we term your holographic bubble of conscious awareness, must awaken to the Light that it is. The sphere of the greater globe, which is called the earth, the beloved names of Gaia, mother earth, this sphere must awaken to its potential to return to the Light. The earth sphere is that which is the unconscious realm, and as you awaken your

consciousness, the earth rouses from the sleeping unconscious to become the greater collective sphere of Living Light. All spheres in the universe must awaken to their potential, you see. We always remind you to start with the personal sphere, and as you work at the personal sphere of awakening, this too aligns you to awaken that which is the global and universal spheres from the unconscious all in harmony with the Cosmic Divine Source that is Divine Plan unfolding. As you do so and align at all of these levels, you awaken to the harmony and balance that is the pure Light.

As you see in the example of the Flower of Life, this pattern can be found throughout. We are here to tell you that you can work with this pattern on many levels, but we are also here to tell you that you can merge the spheres into oneness. You can bring your conscious awareness into any level at any sphere of evolution and you can merge them and overlap and align them into oneness. This is the exercise we bring forth this day to guide you into this realm of the spheres of creation and the spheres of influence.

As the body responds to that which is unconscious for the most part, you see that the body will send out signals and messages from this unconscious of ailments, illness or what we would term being out of balance, out of harmony with that which is Love. These are the messages from the unconscious that will tell you, if you listen, where the Light needs to be brought forth to align. As you work with the body on a conscious and Higher Conscious level, you will infuse all of the spheres of this Flower of Life, of these connections with more Light. This once again we remind you is a process, and all must be in alignment for the Light Body to activate. This is the truth we bring forth for you this day to guide and aid in your alignment with your truth of the Light that you are on all spheres and all levels of influence.

We use this word influence as an understanding of that which is brought forth from the unconscious is an unconscious influence. It influences the spheres on an unconscious level to follow its dictates. We are here to remind you that the conscious and Higher Conscious level is that of the mastery of influence to send forth that which the Heart of Hearts desires to bring forth consciously and Higher Consciously in the many spheres. As we tell you these things, these outlines and these templates, it is in the application of mastery and the diligence of bringing forth your conscious awareness to influence the spheres that bring about the change, the transformation, the change in the form. We speak often of the many forms of expression, the physical, the emotional and the mental forms. The thought forms dictate the sphere and its activity. The emotions dictate the sphere and its activity, and this follows forth on the physical. As we have taught often, when these thoughts and emotions are out of balance or inharmonious, you will have an out of balance and inharmonious physical formation. You see this in the many dramas outplaying in the greater sphere, the greater bubble of the holographic drama. Once again, we remind you to change your hologram first and foremost. Change your spheres, and the rest will follow in its rhythm and its timing. We would suggest that to focus on awakening the physical body consciously is a good place to start, is it not? To awaken the emotional and mental bodies is always the place of empowerment in your holographic sphere of the personal realm. As you see this magnified on the greater global scale, you will see like nesting eggs, these spheres within spheres within spheres. As you put two mirrors opposite each other and look into the sea of infinity in both directions, this is indeed what is occurring, myriad reflections within reflections. We are not here to shatter your illusions

but to shift them gently. Some illusions get shattered when the unconscious erupts. We are here to ask you to step out of the “hall of mirrors” so to speak into greater alignment with the Light of your being as Masters and as Master Creators.

The Flower of Life template is both that of overlapping spheres of consciousness, as well as a template within the Light Realms of the multitude of Light universes. Each petal of the flower is a Light universe, and the template is designed to extend into infinity, as the spheres of influence expand exponentially. The Flower of Life template as assigned to the spheres of influence in the physical universe is within a containment field that does not allow for the infinite expansion, you see. This is what the circular ring around the outer template of the design implies. There are infinite matrices within the Light Realms, and the Flower of Life template is only one matrix component of infinite equations within the Full-Light.

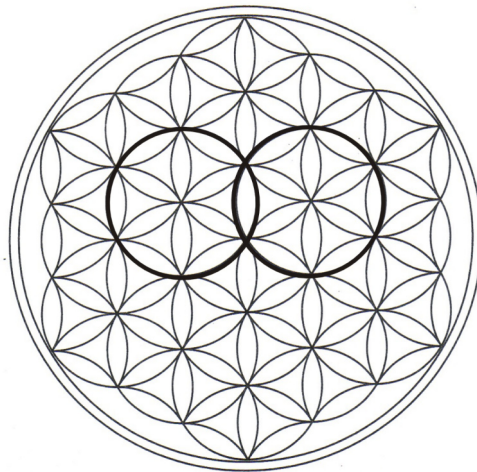


FIGURE 23: Flower Of Life With Vesica Piscis  
Overlapping Spheres

The overlapping spheres of the Flower of Life is an exercise of unity. It will not align you with your full truth of the Higher Self, for we are here to tell you that the Higher Self is infinite and eternal. The exercises will align your conscious mind more and more with that which is your truth in each moment in the "Now."

As always we hold you in the greater sphere of our being in the One Heart, in the arms of Love that is Divine and embrace you in this sphere and cradle you in this Love. In those times of self-doubt, know that you hold the answers. In those times of pain and suffering, know that you are the Masters of the cause, which shows its effect. We send you forth this day, dear ones, to create your Heart's desire, the joy, the effervescence, the peace, harmony and Love that is the truth of your being, that is the Light of your truth.



~ 19 ~

## Matrix of the One Mind

We say that the matrix of the one mind is the overlapping reality of states of conscious awareness. Dimensions exist as invisible thresholds within Divine Mind. Each dimension of awakened awareness opens to exponential multitudes of infinite dimensions.

Your world is connected by a matrix of thoughts and feelings. Each one of you as individuals embodies your personal thoughts and feelings, which creates your personal sphere of events. There is a matrix grid underlying your reality woven by each individual's thoughts and feelings. Within your universal system, this matrix is connected by the "wires" of time and space. This grid is created and held together by personal and collective thoughts and emotions. When an individual changes their thoughts and emotions, it most definitely affects the larger grid. When you continue to war within yourself or with others, it strengthens the larger global grid of reality towards war and separation. Collectively when your thoughts and another individual's thoughts crisscross, the grid of the new matrix strengthens. When your thoughts and emotions are at odds with another, the old paradigm matrix strengthens towards war. Thereby during group meditations with all individuals focussing intent on peace, this focus permeates the entire grid. This breaks down the areas of the grid which are woven with

thoughts and emotions of strife, war, despair, lack and hatred. This practice creates the foundations for the new template of peace. However, if those in the group should leave the focussed state of peaceful meditation and enter again into the ego state of discord, the new grid matrix does not stabilize. The center of focus of peace must be carried over into everyday moments with peace permeating conscious activities also for the effects to be lasting. The resonance of each individual must be held higher and higher throughout all moments of the daily activity.

There are pockets and vortexes of these emotions and thoughts in prominent places where war has always been more prevalent. That is no longer the case. The matrix of the one mind has awakened within humanity. Everything counts towards the whole. It was always this way, but there was space and time drawn out as a buffer zone. This buffer zone is diminishing rapidly, as your individual awakening consciousness elevates to a higher resonance. There is a vital need to consciously choose and direct your thoughts and feelings towards the alignment with Love, which will exude deep personal peace within and without. Divine Feminine energy is needed more than ever within the sphere of influence that is humanity and the earth. The Divine Feminine state of being is primal and consists of the nurturing emotions of compassion, understanding, harmony, cooperation, wisdom, mercy, gratitude, and an infinity of the depths and heights of new creation and growth. This will bring the much needed balance in your world. Be ever mindful of every thought and emotion.

Harmonics converge and diverge, and pulsing waves of harmonics align in accord. Where is your one-pointed focus of consciousness on the grid? How much energy to allow through the portal and how much to absorb? How much energy to reflect back to the One? It is a delicate balance to shift the grid. It is a



delicate balance to walk the path of mastery. The tasks are laid before you, the empowered ones.

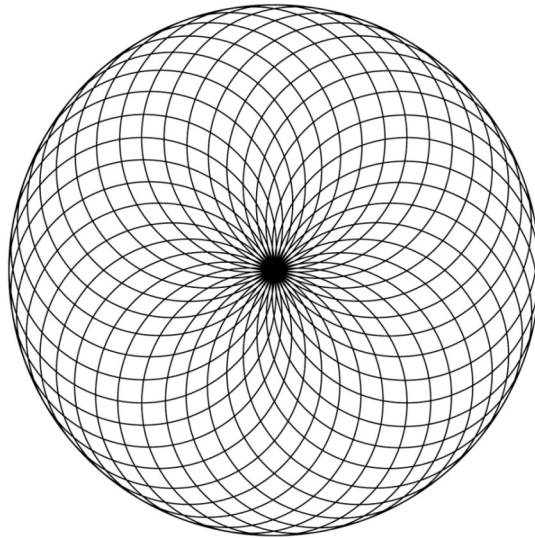


FIGURE 24: Multidimensional Facets of the Light Realm Matrices

These are the tests of your times, for it is you the empowered ones that set up the tests of mastery as your challenges throughout each repetition of incarnations. You are the Masters of your fate and the fate of your planet, and you are the new design of the new creation.

As you practice on the inner Light planes and learn to create in the Light formations, you become the Pillars of Light in the new grid matrix. The Pillars of Light create the Cities of Light because you are the Light, you see. There is no light but the True Light, and we see you all as shining beacons as the Cities of Light of the potential that is the potency of masters in the

making. Divine qualities of Ideals and Essences are the blueprints to build the foundation. As you stand tall as the Masters, you become the Pillars of Light support as the new foundation of the new grid matrix. As your Light expands and refracts into the multidimensional grids as Light matrices, the Cities of Light refract the many new colors of your new creation within the Light Realms. To this regard it is a creation of unity within the dimensions of unification. The new grid matrix adds Light dimensions to the Light dimensions that are already, and this is the matrix of the one mind ever increasing in multidimensional array of Light creation.



- 20 -

## Group Soul Activity

**T**hrough the process of involution and evolution, individuated Soul aspects attain the level of Group Soul activity. Many are still looking outside themselves for the heaven on earth. So many are still looking outside themselves for the Group Soul, and this we are here to tell you is only the ego in separation once again seeking unity outside its true Self. Individuation of the consciousness within the evolutionary Soul path must occur first and foremost, and then, with advanced stages of evolution, the individuated Soul begins to align in the Etheric Realm at the threshold of the portal of the “ring pass not” with the Group Soul. All Group Soul activity takes place in the inner focus, and anything that is carried over into the external manifestation is a byproduct of such.

The OverSoul is the unification matrix of the Group Soul, which is imprinted in the Etheric Realm of the unconscious as Divine purpose or Divine mission. The Etheric is the realm of consciousness that resides within the unconscious at the threshold of the Light Realms and the “ring pass not” threshold into the manifestation fields acting as a bridge between the two fields of consciousness awareness. Divine Blueprints are imprinted within the Etheric Realm as each individual Soul opens to the many stages of evolutionary plan in further alignment with Group Soul activity.

Externalization of the Group Soul activity occurs in many multidimensional levels spanning the intricacies of layers of lifetime expressions. Group Soul activity is always aligned with the dimensions of unification for the merged group consciousness at the Soul level must unify in both purpose and focussed intent. Otherwise, phases of evolutionary plan become aborted. Group Soul activity is devoid of all ego, for there is no ego within the Light Realms. So you may now see the necessity of the advanced evolution of the Group Soul activity that occurs on the inner planes.

There is a certain level of Group Soul activity that is working with the activation of the matrices of the blueprints of Divine Plan. There are other levels of Group Soul activity that are working with realignment frequencies and code adjustments. It is for the individuated Soul incarnate to seek the path within and unite with Divine mission along the channel of Group Soul and the consciousness activities sent forth from these levels. Divine mission is not about acts of good deeds by the human level of consciousness. Actions of good deeds occur at the level of the individuated Soul path of karmic cause and effect and are recognized at the level of their merit within the individuated Soul path of evolution. Aligning with Divine mission is for the individuated Soul incarnate to master the ego and align on the inner planes with the Group OverSoul. When connected to the Group OverSoul, Divine mission is carried out through the evolutionary stages of the Soul throughout all kingdoms at the physical level. At each evolutionary stage of the awakening Soul, the alignment with Divine mission becomes more apparent.

Those that gather in groups at the physical level may or may not be in harmony with the Group Soul activity of the Etheric Realm level on the inner planes, but we encourage the practice of group focus. Such practices are for the purpose as

initial lessons of how to dispel the illusions of the human ego, which still frantically clings to the perpetuation of separation. As practice ensues, the dimensions of unification can be achieved, but the diligence and focus is longstanding to attain such disciplined practice while the ego is still engaged in disruption and distraction within the human group levels. It is to this regard that many human groups find themselves entwined in dissension and a splitting of purpose within the group. To this extent, we suggest to the individual to seek the passion of Divine Purpose within the inner planes first, and the external reflection will then attract and align with like-minded individuals to work towards group focus.

There are those individual Souls that incarnate as groups of the human level of consciousness that work in alignment with Divine mission through many stages of the incarnations within the physical universe. Incarnations are simultaneous, and as such as this is truth, the work of Divine mission that is carried forth at the group level within each incarnation stage of evolutionary plan brings the focus into more clarity of intent with each incarnation stage. However, each incarnation stage of evolutionary plan has some level of ego and karmic lessons to overcome until such a time as the transfiguration of all individuated Souls occur. There are Souls aligned with the Group Soul purpose that work towards group transfiguration, but they number few among you.

Externalization and manifestation of Group Soul activity is not necessarily intended for each individuated Soul, for there are many individuals working with their Group Soul on the inner planes to align with Divine mission without the need of gathering with like-minded Souls in unison towards external goals. All purposes aligned with Divine mission are in accord with Divine Plan, and we remind you that it is the human perception that imposes strict regulations and limitations upon the Light. When

the individuated Soul incarnated seeks the Group Soul on the inner planes to align with Divine mission, if it is in accord with the mission, then externalization of the Group Soul is made manifest and the bonds of Divine Love cannot be destroyed or dismantled through ego manipulation, you see.



- 21 -

## Miscellaneous Channelings

*The following are miscellaneous channeled responses from Thoth during small group private sessions held over a period of years listed here under headings of the general topic of discussion.*

### On World Events

*Questions on world events and weather upheavals were posed.*

It is a very good thing to bring these issues to expose. It is a time of exposure for the dark side of the unconscious, the shadows to come out from their hiding place into the conscious light. The collective dark shadow is being put on display on the world stage. We always have good faith that those will choose to do the right thing. We are never disappointed when they do not. Unlike you, we know that eventually every Soul will “face the music,” so to speak, of their own karmic Law of Cause and Effect until each has learned mastery. So, it is a good thing that this is happening, this exposure of the dark shadows.

It is all part of Divine Plan and the Great Purification of the unconscious agendas. All will be exposed in due time. Once again, if it were all to be exposed all at once, it would shatter the “world’s personality,” the “world’s psyche” too greatly for it to integrate for the world of humanity has its own persona as

the “human family” albeit a dysfunctional family. If it were all to be exposed all at once, a great shock would happen. Shocks of the exposure to the dark shadow are happening more abruptly as the unconscious opens more to the conscious mind. Once again just like you must take it in small doses, does not the greater world need to take things in smaller doses? We do not wish to overwhelm with the intensity of the Light. The collective unconscious is opening up, the Pandora’s box so to speak, little by little, letting the demons of the collective dark shadow out one by one so that they don’t all come charging at you all at once and overwhelm you. There would be no purpose to that. Divine Plan does not even include such a travesty. It would do nothing but destroy creation and keep the consciousness of your realm in states of insanity. It is not the will or intent of Divine Plan to destroy its creation. What would be the point or purpose? Yes, granted you destroy your creations in your local arena, in your local spheres of influence. We are beyond all that. We do not wish to destroy that which we create. We wish to nurture it with love and grow it to evolve. We wish to teach you to do the same, to become the spiritual adult, to nurture your creations so that they may evolve, to nurture yourself so that you may evolve. So, therefore, the unconscious seeps out little by little these issues to confront personally, globally and universally. As they are confronted, decisions are made, personally, globally, universally, all within the drama of the mythology. The outcome will be what the outcome will be. That is part of Divine Plan, the great revealing, the revelation. Where are the sores and the wounds and the pains that still need to be healed? This is one way to find out. Magnify that around the world and you have the same principle.

If you wish to discuss specific incidences, we can do so. The personal lesson is always first and foremost. Is there a specific



incident you wish to address? (*Thoth suggested*) How about the raging storms? Who's rage is it? Will the rage come crashing down upon the shores when they hit the coast? What do you think that means? Describe in your own words. When you see a storm, a fury of rage is coming towards the coast similar to a funnel of a tornado, but with a tornado it is pinpointed, whereas with a hurricane, it is wider spread, but it is the same spiral. What is that energy of that rage building of these emotions heading for shore? Where exactly will it hit? Your scientific experts can't tell. It is somewhat unpredictable up until the moment of the collective unconscious choice, but the inklings of where the mass choice is heading can be ascertained to some degree. The word "unpredictable" is used when describing these events in your world. Why do you suppose it is unpredictable? Is it because emotions are out of control? Is it because mankind chooses unconsciously rather than Higher Consciously? Do you see? The word unpredictable can be transmuted into "predictable," if mankind will take charge of its own unconscious creations and align with co-creation with the Higher Self. That is power. Power over the ocean right now, the raging swirl, if that were collectively directed as a peace wave rather than a raging storm, it's oneness is powerful. Peacekeeping is powerful. Is there not collective rage around the world right now? What is your part in that rage? Do you add to the rage even one droplet in the storms every time your ego gets annoyed? These are things that must be addressed in the Self. What is underneath that rage and that fury? What is underneath the crashing upon the shores leaving nothing but damage? Once again we see collective karma as the Law of Cause and Effect from the unconscious program. If you go about destroying the land, it brings destruction back upon the shores of the Self, you see. Mankind cannot connect the dots between where they drop bombs on babies or where babies will

be drowned and washed ashore. We use the term babies literally and metaphorically, as addressed to all of humankind being like babies or in their adolescence not understanding the power of their own karma and acts of retribution coming back upon their own shores. Does this make sense now? Always to look at what is your part. Are you growing the storms within yourself? Who are you still angry at? Look at your own little shore and your own little lake first. There is an eye to every storm that is the center of calm. Go inside the eye of your own inner storm and ripple out peace from that center rather than the chaos of storms of angry emotions. You each can be like a little walking hurricane yourself. There is no difference. Your energies swirl around just like that big hurricane. Each one of you personally has a little eye, the center of the storm of the chaos around you. Is it rippling out peace or is it rippling out storms of rage and fury? Take responsibility for your own little cycles, which add to that bigger cycle. Do you see the personal, global and universal spirals just like that storm which creates your existence? There is no difference. It always comes home to you, no matter what. If you want to change the world, know thy Self.

Be the first one to Love, rather than the first one to spite. Be the gentle, compassionate being, the Buddha of compassion and mercy. Be the powerful creator you are. First you must pick up the scepter of power and feel comfortable holding it.

The ego is the aspect of consciousness that would be considered the anti-Christic energies or the barrier to Divine Love. The Christic Flame and Ray is that of the purity of Divine Love and Wisdom emanating through the loving channels of the consciousness of Lord Sananda, the Christed One. Who among you can say that you are not fueling the anti-Christ as the human ego until you have quelled the ego's voice into pure reverence and humility at the throne of the Holy of Holies, the threshold of

Divinity that is Love in expression. Divine Love is all-inclusive, and to wage war with any aspect of consciousness on the grounds of any field of creation is to be misaligned with the truth of your own inherent Divinity. Who among you cannot see the ego wars being waged daily on all levels in the name of its own ego ends? We have taught you and repeat this simple truth often that “Intelligence can build a bomb, but Wisdom would never think to do so” for Wisdom sees the folly in destroying its own creation. We repeat these truths through the long corridors of your revolving time continuum until it opens your heart to herald its awakening.

Within the creation principles are the dynamics of entropy, which breaks down the existing form and enables the energies to be re-mixed and mingled to create new form. Destruction through the pain that is rage and its subsequent echoes of suffering is not aligned with the Higher creation principles. The natural destructive forces at play when entropy breaks down form is not dependent upon the misuse of the elemental forces of creation, but is intended to be accomplished through the intensely powerful shift in energies that occur through conscious application of these Divine principles of creation. Shifting the intent through the Eye that is Singular and directed through the one-pointed focus gently shifts the old form to evolve into the new form. There is absolutely no need to destroy creation to make way for the new. This is the folly of the ego’s illusionary perceptions trapped in the limitations of the fourth dimensional geometry.

In accord with the Metatronic design, the Metatronic subset system of the 24th dimensional earth grid matrix for the new creation is in the process of being anchored and merged into the fallen continuum of your current earth dimensions. This work is being accomplished through the diligent one-

pointed focus of the workers in the Light incarnated in the human kingdom holding their intent upon the visions of the spiritual essence to be brought forth upon your fields of manifestation. Naught can waylay this great achievement of the evolutionary Divine Plan other than each individual continuing to give credence to the policies of separation and division on the battlegrounds of ego-making rather than focusing all intent through the one-pointed focus on the unification that is Divine Love in expression.

We would urge you all now to take inventory of your own beliefs and thoughts towards the world drama playing out in your local manifestation fields. We would urge you all now to see through the drama of the political arenas and uprisings to see the energies at play orchestrated by the limitations of ego fears and illusions. We would urge you all now to step fully into the power and Light of the I AM Presence and dispel these illusions to walk fully in the Light that is Divine Love and co-create the foundations of the new creation along with the Ascended Host that walks beside you in your domain of earthly creation.

You are the ones who will bring forth the new creation, and to this goal we would urge you to align all your intent and focus on the unification that is the truth of Divine Love. The time of the ego is over. The time of mastery is "Now."

## On Solar Flares

From the threshold of the Elohim at the Holy of Holies, the most intense energy emanations are sent forth by the Higher Consciousness on the Divine Breath of creation. The Power Word of creation goes forth. Divine Breath acts upon the Solar Radiance. The Divine Breath upon the Solar Radiance ignites the Light within the Light realms. Within your universe this is

reflected as solar radiation. In your universe, energy ripples through the consciousness and activates solar flares in your local solar field of radiation. Your element of air then acts as the static charge. As you work with the intense Solar Radiance of the new energies, you must be aware to bring forth this energy on the breath of your own being and to speak the words of wisdom. The words of wisdom are to be grounded through the water that surrounds your cells and the tributaries of the earth consciousness. In this way the Light of knowledge becomes the living library of the Living Light that you are becoming.

Understand these things, that any disturbance of your thought fields will create a counter-friction to the emanations of the Divine Solar Radiance. Radiation is not a negative term as in your world's present lack of understanding its transformative nature. This disturbance of the counter-friction to the higher energies of Solar Radiance causes the breakdown of the transference of the reception of the new energies from the Higher Consciousness to be anchored in your field of creation. Solar flares are reflections of the disturbance in the thought fields creating the counter-friction. Warring and strife that cover the landscape ignite the solar flares to erupt more frequently.

The outages and disruptions in the flowing forth of your conscious intent are only blocked by the lack of understanding of these principles. Your intent is witnessed by all the goodness in your hearts.

Understand this simple formula. Do you not see the correlation of the Radiance of the Source emanating Divine Principles of creation to be the same as the Radiant Heart that is your inherent nature? We offer these guiding principles for you to align your consciousness with these Higher truths.

You are dealing with issues of power are you not? How are your machine's working without the input of power from the

source of the electrical or battery generator? Now ponder this that you are also dealing with the power from the Source of your own intent to generate the new creation on the inner planes.

You are dealing with issues of communication are you not? Communion with the Higher Consciousness alleviates all of the communication breakdown.

Expand your consciousness to fully rely and harness the energy of power from the Divine Source and do not let your smaller minds trifle over these matters. Become masterful and self-reliant. Step into your power and create the new communities of Light by being the Radiance of the Light rather than the repetition of transformation that is the solar radiation.

These are all issues of your power that are confronting you as your present challenges. You are each and everyone stepping up to the threshold of mastery. Who of you will step willingly into your power and command these forces through the one-pointed focus of consciousness into the new creation?

How then will you commence to build the communities of Light through group effort and bring forth the abilities of your own powerful mastery? It is nigh time to take the next leap. For always and a day, we await you at each threshold to guide you.

## Healing of the Soul Wounding

As long as one continues to reopen the wound, the wound will not heal. To avoid reopening the wound doesn't mean to avoid situations that may cause the rift, but to rise above such situations. The Higher Self has no wounds. The wound is a reminder that you are not aligned with Higher Consciousness. The wound is the rift between you and the sleeping Soul state of your Higher Consciousness. It is a reminder of the disconnection

from the essence of your Soul. You heal the wound by retrieving the fragmented parts of the Soul into your awakening conscious awareness. You heal the wound by stepping into the balance of the Higher Consciousness. You heal the wound each time you remember you are Divine Source.

## Forgiveness

Forgiveness is a joy. You sometimes see forgiveness as a task. It is not something that has to be worked very hard at. We say it is a joy that there is such a thing as Divine forgiveness, otherwise, there would be such a thing as eternal hell, you see? The reality that forgiveness even exists alleviates any notion of eternal hell. You see how it works? If there were no forgiveness, you would continue to punish yourself eternally, but because the gift of forgiveness is inherent in your spiritual nature, you are your own savior. Let that sink in. Absorb that. Let the truth of those words ring through the corridors of time...time/eternal. Forgiveness is a joy. It is not a task that should be worked on. You either step into it or step out of it. It is a simple matter of releasing the ego's grip.

Love does not feel attacked. Love does not attack. These are very simple clues to tell when you are in ego or when you are aligned with Divine Love. Use this as your simple measuring device to keep you focused during these most challenging times.

The ego feels defensive and defenseless. The power of Divine Love is all-protective. Divine Love does not feel threatened in any way, shape or form. Use this as another measuring device to learn to align yourself more and more with Love.

We understand that it is difficult for the ego mind to

grasp paradox and that its eyes are blind to seeing both sides of any issue. Look at your own prejudices and own them, embrace them, and then let them go in order to rise above the “either/or” mentality to the reality of “both/and.” Both sides are always parts of the truth. When you choose to align yourselves with one side or the other, can you not see how you align yourselves with partial truth and then claim that yours is the right way and the only way? That is the ego’s way of functioning. Both sides are equal in their freedom to choose. When you insist that others don’t have the freedom to choose for themselves, you also cut off your freedom. The day that you conquer your fear and grant freedom to anything you view as your opposition, this is when the true freedom bell will ring, first individually, then more globally. This does not mean that you should allow yourselves to be abused and attacked. This means that when you release your very own ego’s need to attack others, you create an aura of peace around yourselves. You tend to think because you are not personally out dropping bombs on others, that you are automatically peacemakers, but how many times a day do your thoughts, words or deeds attack either your own self-worth or attack others?

This is another way to measure whether the ego is in charge or if you are making way for the Higher Self to shine through. Ask yourself how many of your thoughts are set on attacking yourself or others by projecting judgments and limitations. Then merely stop yourself, forgive yourself and release it.

Forgiveness is the ‘potent’ in omnipotent. Forgiveness is an all-powerful component of Divine Love. It begins with self-forgiveness for all the ways you are holding others to blame for your own acts of hurt to yourselves and others. To align with the universal Law that states, “With Harm to None” will bring more



of that into your world. To be in opposition to that law aligns you with the same actions as the perpetrators of the devastation who play that role in this drama for your own self-reflection.

To teach peace, one must be peaceful. Be gentle with yourselves, and then be gentle with every living thing in your world. To bring peace to your world it is imperative that you find peace within yourselves. We know that this is much simpler said than done for you. This is why we bring you simple tools to use in your everyday life. There are layers upon layers of meaning. We give you some of the layers of meaning. We give you the necessities of understanding to share with others.

Ignorance spreads far and wide. Until ignorance is banished, strife will cover the land. Therefore, to teach is part of the evolutionary plan to eradicate ignorance from every corner.

## On Higher Gifts

There is a lack of trust in one's own abilities and the need to bolster one's self to accept this gift in more totality. The gift is there, but the trust is wavering. Sometimes you are on shaky ground and sometimes you are on solid ground. We would ask you to step more fully into the trust that the Higher Self will not let you down and that the Higher Self is always with you. It is the negative ego that projects all the undesirable qualities onto everyone else's ego. This creates a barrier and helps you not like yourself. Be more specific in your questions, and we will be more specific in our answer.

*Thoth asked if there were more questions. Then they said they could read our minds so we didn't have to formulate the question and would spare us having to ask. To save time they would condense time into that one-pointed focus they are teaching us about. Thoth said we want to know how to let our*

*defenses down on a daily basis. We confirmed that is what we wanted to know.*

*Thoth said, You must step into compassion. When you step into compassion, do you feel afraid? Do you feel attacked? Why is it so hard to feel compassion when you are an ocean of compassion? When you use just a drop of it, why is it so amazing to you that things go smoothly? To show compassion does not mean that other people's egos will not still flutter around like an annoying gnat. Can a gnat really do any damage to a Master? There's your metaphor. The ego is like the gnat. Do you wish to be the gnat or do you wish to be the Master? The gnat is the ego and the Master is the Higher Self. Can you use that image and metaphor? Of course, the Higher Self is much more than what you can imagine, but for now it is a metaphor that may serve you well. Evolution as wisdom is to understand and discern when someone is being the gnat and when someone is being real. All you need to concern yourself with is being real and true to the Higher Self. When you are real, you give others the space to be real. You can affect change when you say things more gently and with wisdom rather than acting from a sense of defense. When you become centered in the Higher Self and speak gently it alleviates other's defensiveness, but first you must feel the safety of the Higher Consciousness. So practice feeling safe with the Higher Self first. If a situation calls for a response, step back from the situation until you feel safe and commune with the Higher Self. That means a lot of meditation work. Put yourself in a quiet space until you feel centered. That is the only way. Practice meditation. These channeling sessions are meditative sessions, as you shift your conscious focus to invite us into communion. Invite us into your meditation to help you learn about safety. *Thoth said there is not a moment in our day that they don't walk beside us.**

Do you not realize that you are Divinely protected? We only cannot protect you from yourself, whatever your ego devises, but that is your job to conquer your own ego. We cannot control it for you. We cannot put it into its proper perspective for you. That is your lesson in mastery to do so. Therefore, we cannot protect you from your own ego because of the lesson that it provides. It is the ego that sets you up for anything that brings you distress. Walk in peace, dear ones of the Golden path, the Golden Light of the Radiant Heart.

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS



**Atoma** – The original atom housed within the sphere of the UR-EL imprint of the fallen continuum.

**Cosmos** – Creation of all domains, principalities, realms, Light universes and universal subsets from Divine Source.

**Creation Fields** – Creation within the Light Realms of the Full-Light encodement. Creation in form of the Light that is self-evident.

**Direct Light** – Brilliance of the Light that is the Almighty Divine Source.

**Divine Blueprints** or **Divine Plan** – Visionary form of creation emanating the Ideals and Essences within the Direct Light Source.

**Divine Feminine principle** – Self-aware consciousness as the pure state of being.

**Divine Masculine principle** – Active dynamics of extension of the Higher Consciousness into creation of its many aspects.

**Divine Source** – The core of the All That Is of the Almighty One.

**Dominions** – That which is designated as Archangelic fields of emanation within the Direct Light.

**Encodement** – The state of being encoded with sacred geometric formulas as direct knowledge.

**Encodement Fields** – The designation of consciousness focal points within the Full-Light.

**Essences** – The infinite qualities of the Divine Feminine Soul, such as Beauty, Grace, Wisdom, Gratitude, Wonder, Tranquility, Peace, etc.

**Event horizon** – Holographic events arising on the fourth dimensional plane of existence as the projection of thought forms of reflected light within the spheres of influence of the manifestation fields.

**Focal point** – The pinpoint concentrated masterful focus of consciousness from within the Direct Light into the many points of Light.

**Full-Light encodement** – The Light which does not deviate from itself. Encodement refers to the designations of intelligent self-awareness as Direct Knowledge within the Direct Light.

**Half-light code** – Light which is refracted into gradations as rainbow hues and the electromagnetic spectrum coded to blink and flash as pulsation of frequency vibration to create the refraction and reflection of the fallen continuum.

**Higher Consciousness** or **Higher Self** – The awakened I AM Presence of intelligent self-awareness within the brilliance of its own Light, sometimes referred to in other terminology as “Cosmic Consciousness” or “Super Consciousness.”

**Light Realms** – The creation fields of Full-Light encodement of Light Universes.

**Living Light** – The brilliant light of intelligent self-awareness. The unified Divine Feminine principle as the state of awareness and the Divine Masculine principle as the dynamics of creation.

**Manifestation Fields** – The containment field of the fallen continuum, which houses the atoma of reflected light.

**Master Creator god being** – The perfected unification within the I AM Presence of the Divine Masculine ‘god’ aspect and the Divine Feminine ‘state of being’ as the Higher Conscious creator. Creators of multitudinous universal systems.

**Metatronic** – The Electronic Force Field of the Direct Light which ignites as the awakening to the Light. “Meta” means “beyond.” This is the electronic field of the Light Realms as that which is beyond the compacted light of the electron. It is the force field from which the electron is siphoned into the compacted light of the electron.

**New Creation** – The Divine Plan blueprints of transfiguration of the half-light code material universe into the Full-Light encodement of the Light Realms. The new grid matrix of a Light Universe that has yet to be created.

**Principalities** – That which is designated as the functions and qualities of the angelic realms.

**Star Essence** – The fusion of the Essence quality and directive as put forth in command by the “I AM Presence” through the invocation of the Power Syllables.

**The “godhead”** – Individuated consciousnesses of the I AM Presence with self-appointed mission to carry out the tasks of Divine Decree within Divine Plan. Also referred to as the Spiritual Hierarchy or the Ascended Host.

**The Logos** - When the word “logos” is used in spiritual terms, it is indicative of the godhead of the creation principles. There are interim stages of the logos, as in the planetary logos and the solar logos, which describe levels of consciousness functioning as overseers of Divine Plan within different levels of creation.

**Threshold** – This term is used as a reference to the individuated self-awareness that straddles one level of consciousness with another level of awakening consciousness. The meeting point of existing awareness levels.

**True Light** – Another term for the Direct Light.

**Visionary Realm** – Distinction within Divine Source of the pure Ideals and qualities of the Soul Essences. Realm of pure idealized vision.



## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Sharon Shane is a channeled intuitive, spiritual teacher and author.

In addition to her many books and channeled CD's, she has also authored the first chapter, entitled *The Synchronistic Dance of an Awakening Soul*, in the book *Spiritual Awakenings*, a compilation of notable spiritual authors compiled by Maggie Erotokritou. Sharon's poetry and articles have been published in numerous magazines.

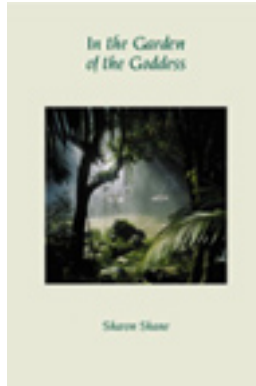
In her earlier endeavors she has worked with a variety of indigenous healers and shaman from around the world to integrate their teachings.

Sharon continues to travel as an international speaker and teacher of the principles of mastery, meditation and integration through spiritual psychology and also hosts online channeling events and classes. She works closely with individuals in her one-on-one apprentice programs designed both for the serious spiritual student, as well as spiritual counseling and practical applications in all areas of life. All spiritual work of Liquid Light Center is in accord with the Spiritual Hierarchy in the unfolding of Divine Plan and to empower the individual towards mastery.

e-mail: [info@sharonshane.com](mailto:info@sharonshane.com)  
web site: [www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)



## Other books by Sharon Shane



### **In the Garden of the Goddess**

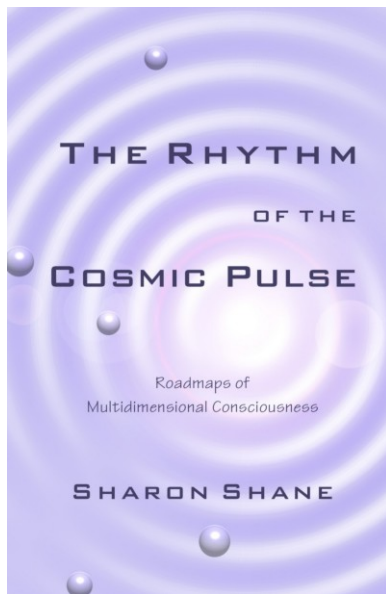
ISBN 978-0-9676-9680-5

©1999 Sharon Shane

*In the Garden of the Goddess* takes the reader on a pilgrimage of awakening to conscious participation in the beautiful dance of creation between the universal feminine and masculine principles. The book weaves a combination of the author's personal, spiritual experiences and spiritually channeled information into a uniquely colored fabric. Contained within its pages are accounts of shamanic trance journeys, samples of dream interpretations, and a descriptive narrative of a profound expedition to the heart of the Amazon jungle. *In the Garden of the Goddess* offers practical spiritual application, as well as uplifting, visionary imagery. It serves as a handbook for anyone concerned with balancing the energies of Earth. Those seeking to balance their energy will find themselves being drawn by the luring poetic voice of the Soul on a return journey to the original garden. This book can aid both men and women alike in discovering a deeper understanding of the archetypal feminine and masculine energies that each and every human being embodies. The author invites you to take this journey into the landscape of the Soul to awaken to the gifts of becoming more of the "god being."

Available through Liquid Light Center Publishing:

[www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)



## **The Rhythm of the Cosmic Pulse**

ISBN 978-0-9676-9681-2

© 2003 Sharon Shane

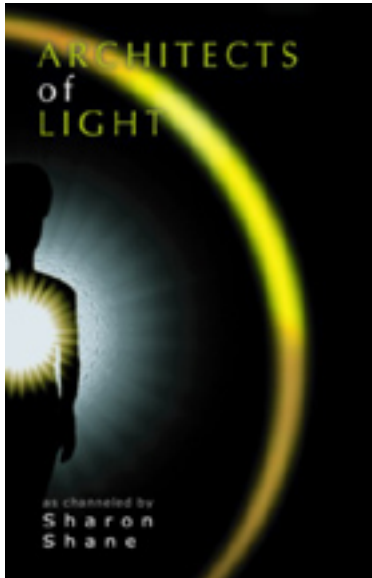
*The Rhythm of the Cosmic Pulse* is designed as a roadmap to guide the spiritual aspirant through a greater understanding of the multidimensional levels of consciousness and the metaphysics of the creation process.

Along with an introduction to the basics of attaining spiritual mastery, this second book by Sharon Shane, defines the Great Purification process from the personal, global and universal perspective. With the loving guidance of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the author ventures into the territory of outlining the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh dimensions within the greater matrix of unfolding Divine Plan.

*The Rhythm of the Cosmic Pulse* points a proverbial arrow of conscious awareness as if to say "You are Here" at key points on the map of awakening to multidimensionality. This work invites the spiritual seeker on a journey to the center of the Heart of Hearts within the *One Conscious Being*.

Available through Liquid Light Center Publishing:

[www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)



### **Architects of Light**

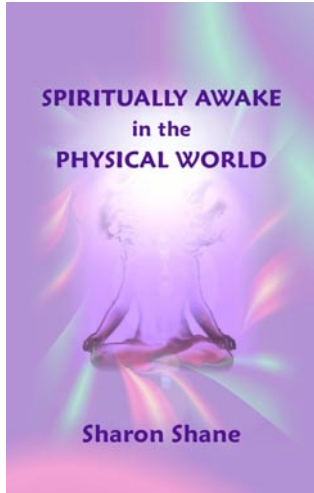
ISBN 978-0-9676-9682-9

© 2004 Sharon Shane

Throughout the pages of *Architects of Light*, the Ascended Masters offer profound gems of wisdom. The reader will find many levels of awakening on the evolutionary path from techniques of Mastery to the creation principle of the sixth to twenty-fourth dimensions, in addition to esoteric blueprints for the foundations of building the Cities of Light. As the Masters set forth the challenges to bring forth the next phase of Divine Plan, who of you will answer the clarion call?

Available through Liquid Light Center Publishing:

[www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)



## Spiritually Awake in the Physical World

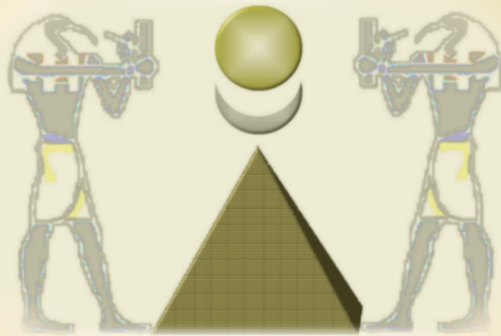
ISBN 978-0-9676-9683-6

© 2006 Sharon Shane

How can a bridge between the spiritual experience of meditation and the physical world experience be built? This integration is achieved by becoming more spiritually awake in each moment of the physical experience. Spiritually Awake in the Physical World offers easy to follow exercises to practice at any level of meditation from beginner to advanced, as well as an introduction to spiritual psychology and the seven stages of the Soul.

Available through Liquid Light Center Publishing

[www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)



## Teachings from the Temple of Thoth

Thoth is a Master Teacher throughout the ages of humanity. In these temple teachings, Thoth gives an overview of the physical universe manifestation, as well as the creation principles of the Full-Light encodement within the ascended Light Realms. *Teachings from the Temple of Thoth* offers new insights into the transformation process, as well as the higher science of transfiguration of 144,000 meridian points of Light body, and personal, global and universal ascension. In the words of Thoth as invitation to the initiate on the path of mastery, *"Walk with me through the 'Halls of Amenti.' To enter these Halls is to walk the Supreme path. Walk with me and your fathers before you. We are with you ever and a day to add more Light to the Light that is already."*

[www.sharonshane.com](http://www.sharonshane.com)

Published by  
Liquid Light Center



\$20.00 U.S.A.

